Marketing Bulletin

Brand/product	Schlage Electronics
Date	January 5, 2015
Subject	Quarterly Price Book Update
Contact	Brad Aikin

Page 40, Product #10-130 changed description from 1-1/14" to 1-1/4"

Pages 61, 67, 73, 79, 105, 111, 117, 143, 149, 155, 163, moved products XQ07-351-134 and XQ03-494-134 from step 12 to step 13

Pages 40, 67, 73, 79, 105, 111, 117, 143, 149, 155, 163, changed pricing on 1-3/8" Lip from $10.90 to $11.60 and 1-1/2" Lip from $5.90 to $6.30

Page 87 and 127, changed product number from product #23740244 to 44-169

Page 88, added the price of $80.00 for product #24885600

Pages 184 and 199, removed "1-3/4" or" from product #10-025-112

Page 200, changed the price of product #23760259 from $71.10 to $64.90

Page 178 and 192, deleted all non-steel levers except for product #46928669 and gave the new steel levers the old zinc product numbers

Page 158, in step 4 changed the function from 70 to 75 and the description to Classroom/Security. Changed each photo description to have function 75 instead of 70

Page 191, deleted exterior baseplate sub-assembly section

Page 198, changed price of product #K103-000 to $996

Page 127, added readers SUSB89, SSRL89, and MT20

Page 68, 74, 80, 106, 112, 118, 150, 164, change function adder from $10.40 to $10.00

Page 62, Changed function adder from $10.40 to $10.00

Page 40, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 105,107,109, 111, 113, 115,117, 119, 121, 123, 143, 145 , 147, 149, 151 , 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, changed Small Format Keyway prices from $66.60 to $67.00

Page 72 & 78, changed price from $1658.00 to $1657.00 for AD-400/401 cylindrical locks with functions 40, 50 and 60

Page 116, change price from $1578.00 to $1577.00 for AD-250 cylindrical locks with functions 40, 50 and 60

Page 142, changed price from $724.00 to $723.00 for CO-100-CY-70-KP cylindrical lock

Page 148, changed price from $879.00 to $878.00 for CO-200 cylindrical locks with functions 40 and 50

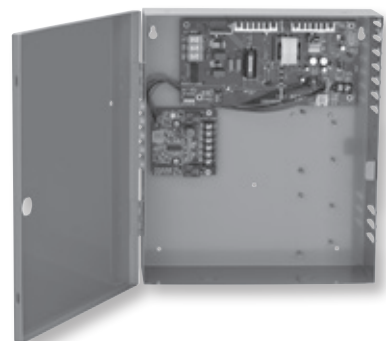Page 14, added NDE series to Credential Compatibility chart

Page 126 & 170, added HHD Kit-USB

Page 40, 61, 61, 67, 73, 79, 105, 111, 117, 143, 149, 155, 163 changed product K510-066 from $6.00 to N/C

Page 30, removed SUSB89 and SSRL89; added MT20

ALLEGION

Electronic security price book 2

Effective October 6, 2014 · Rev. 1/15
aptiQ, Schlage and XceedID

This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice.

Administrative Offices
Allegion Administrative Office
11819 N. Pennsylvania St. · Carmel, IN 46032
allegion.com/us

Placing orders
You can place orders with Allegion via the fax numbers or emails listed below:

Electronic Products
(Schlage Credentials, Readers, Keypads, Electronic Locks, Electromagnetic Locks, Power Supplies and System Accessories)
Fax#: 1-800-452-0665
Email: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

Von Duprin Electronic Products
(Power Supplies, Electric Strikes, Delayed Exit System and Electrical Power Transfer)
Fax#: 1-800-999-0328
Email: Order_VonDuprin@allegion.com

Biometric Readers
Fax#: 1-800-452-0665
Email: Sbsom@allegion.com

aptiQ™ and XceedID Readers & Credentials
Fax#: 1-866-954-1779
Email: Readers.Credentials.Orders@allegion.com

Customer Care
Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.
You can reach them at **877-671-7011** (Press 1 for Sales Support | Press 2 for Product Support | Press 3 for SSC) or through the email addresses listed below:

Sales Support

Carolinas
(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Central
(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Chicago
(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Florida
Florida_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Great Lakes
(New York, Pennsylvania)
Great_Lakes_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Metro New York
Metro_New_York_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Michigan
Michigan_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic
(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
Mid_Atlantic_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Midwest
(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mountain States
(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mountain_States_Sales_Support@allegion.com

New England
(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)
New_England_Sales_Support@allegion.com

North Central
(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
North_Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northern California
Northern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northwest
(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

South
(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee)
South_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southern California
(California-Southern, Hawaii)
Southern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southwest
(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Texas
Texas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Readers and Credentials
Readers.Credentials.Sales.Support@allegion.com

Technical Product Support

Schlage Electronic Locks & System Components (Electromagnetic Locks, Power Supplies and System Accessories)
Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Readers, Credentials & Biometrics
Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Von Duprin Electronics (Power Supplies, Electric Strikes, Delayed Exit System, Electrical Power Transfer)
Phone#: 1-866-422-5547
Exits_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Request for Quote

Carolinas
(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com

Central
(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central.Quotes@allegion.com

Chicago
(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com

Florida
Florida.Quotes@allegion.com

Great Lakes
(New York, Pennsylvania)
GreatLakes.Quotes@allegion.com

Metro New York
Metro.Quotes@allegion.com

Michigan
Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic
(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
MidAtlantic.Quotes@allegion.com

Midwest
(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Mountain States
(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com

New England
(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)
NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com

North Central
(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com

Northern California
NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Northwest
(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com

South
(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee)
South.Quotes@allegion.com

Southern California
(California-Southern, Hawaii)
SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Southwest
(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Texas
Texas.Quotes@allegion.com

Allegion General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

1. GENERAL/ACCEPTANCE. (a) This Agreement contains the only terms and conditions by which Company will quote and sell Deliverables to Customer; (b) The terms "purchase order" or "order" for the purposes of this Agreement include the term "request for quotation," as appropriate; (c) This Agreement supersedes all pre-printed or boilerplate terms and conditions set forth in any purchase order issued by Customer; (d) No reference herein to Customer's purchase order will in any way incorporate different or additional terms and conditions, all of which Company hereby expressly objects to; (e) **ANY ACCEPTANCE BY COMPANY OF CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON THE CUSTOMER'S ASSENT TO AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT;** (f) Company reserves the right to decline any order, in whole or in part, for any reason.

2. ORDERS.
a. Order Processing. When Customer wishes to place an order for Deliverables, it will deliver to Company a purchase order. All such purchase orders must (i) be in a written format acceptable to Company, (ii) be legible, (iii) include a purchase order number, (iv) include Customer's account number, invoice address, ship to address, shipping method, shipper's letter of instruction for international shipments, part number, pricing, and designated contact information, (v) include, if applicable, any special configuration ID numbers, necessary programming information, special factory instructions, and requested specifications regarding a particular finish, handing, design, backset, or strike, and (vi) reference any applicable pricing discounts under an ongoing buying program or based on a written quote from Company, along with the applicable buying program number or quotation number.
b. Minimum Orders. In the event the order value does not meet any required minimum net Deliverable value, Company may, at its sole discretion, (i) increase the quantity of items in the order to meet the minimum net Deliverable value requirement; (ii) apply a minimum order charge; (iii) reject the order, or (iv) waive the requirement, provided that the waiver of a requirement for one order shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement for any future orders.
c. Acceptance of Purchase Orders. Company will endeavor to (i) acknowledge receipt of each purchase order issued in accordance with this Agreement, and (ii) notify Customer whether Company accepts or rejects the purchase order. If Company fails to accept or reject a purchase order within a reasonable time period, such failure to respond will be deemed a rejection of the entire order.
d. Changes to Order/ Cancellation of Orders. Additional terms and conditions regarding order changes and cancellations are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.** Unless otherwise provided herein, Customer acknowledges that (i) requesting a Change Order may cause a delay in the scheduled shipment date, a longer lead time or result in a new scheduled shipment date; (ii) Orders may not be changed after 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment; (iii) After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes to an accepted purchase order will be subject to a Change Order charge of 25% of the net Deliverable value, plus the cost of labor and fabrication or raw material that Company incurred prior to the receipt of the Change Order from Customer, or that may be required due to the Change Order; (iv) the requested change may result in additional charges for labor, fabrication, and raw material, and (v) if Customer cancels an order or portion of an order that includes Deliverables that have been manufactured and prepped for shipping, a 45% restocking fee will apply. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer cannot change or cancel credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders or any non-cataloged, special, Custom or nonstandard items once they have been placed. All cancelled orders for a Non Recurring Expense (NRE), credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders, and/or Custom orders will be subject to a cancellation charge of 100% of the acknowledged price.
e. Add-ons. Add-on orders will not be accepted. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis.
f. Fast-Track Orders. No changes or cancellations will be accepted on the 24-Hour Fast Track Program. For 3-day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer within 24 hours of Company's order acknowledgment if the order has not shipped. For 5-Day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer if the order has not shipped and if the request is made to Company within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment. Return Material Authorization (RMA) for Deliverables must be processed through Fast Track Customer Service.
g. Steelcraft Orders. For all Steelcraft orders, changes or cancellations are allowed without penalty only if made within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, and provided that the order has not shipped. Some exceptions do apply – please consult the factory. Changes are not allowed on Rapid Program orders after the order has been entered and acknowledged. After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes or cancellations are subject to a charge of 25% of the order. Unless otherwise specified by Company in writing, any changes to orders acknowledged by Company that affect the delivery date will be deemed a new order and will require acknowledgement by Company as provided in this Section. Additional products, features, terms and conditions regarding the Rapid Program are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

3. PRICES, INVOICES AND PAYMENT.
a. Prices. The prices in Company's Price Book are subject to change at any time, without notice to Customer. Company may charge Customer additional amounts if Customer requests special packing, marking, shipment, product modification, or engineering services. Oral prices specified by Company are null and void. Quote numbers must be referenced on Customer's purchase order in order for the Company's quoted pricing to apply. Orders that do not reference a quote number will receive buy program pricing or book net pricing. Quoted prices are for those specific products quoted for a specified job, and are subject to the Price Book in effect at the time the quote was issued by Company.
b. Taxes. Prices do not include any present or future federal, state or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith. Any taxes, charges, or duties imposed by any governmental authority on the sale of Deliverables will be paid by Customer, in addition to the selling price specified by Company.
c. Payment Terms. Company will deliver to Customer an invoice with each shipment of Deliverables hereunder. Customer will pay all invoiced amounts within 35 days of the invoice date, provided that Customer may take a 2% discount if Customer pays in cash and Company receives said payment within 20 days of the invoice date. For the avoidance of doubt, cash discounts do not apply to credit card payments. Customer will make all payments in United States dollars. Past due invoices will be subject to a late payment service charge of 1.5% per month on any overdue unpaid balance, equivalent to 18% per annum, or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Customer shall reimburse Company for all costs of

collection, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, for any overdue amount owed by Customer to Company, and such collection costs shall also be subject to interest charges.

4. QUOTATIONS.
a. Project Quotations. Project or new construction quotes are restricted to the specific project quoted for the quantities, finishes, and series of Deliverables referenced on the quote. Company reserves the right to require proof of sale of Company products for any quoted project.
b. Stock Quotations. Deliverables fulfilling stock quotations may only be used for the following: i) Stocking of the Customer's shelves for small, quick-turn, discretionary projects, or ii) Sale to a general contractor or installer for new construction. Stock quotations may not be used for any project containing any Company no-substitution, specified products. Deliverables purchased under Stock Quotations cannot be redistributed to other Customer branch locations or re-sold to other resellers or used for aftermarket sales, end-user annual contracts or sold over the counter to any walk in trade.
c. General. All quotes are subject to this Agreement, unless otherwise specified by Company, and are subject to change at any time prior to Company's acceptance of a purchase order referencing the applicable quote number. Company, its representatives and employees reserve the right, in their sole discretion and for any reason, to refuse a Customer's request to quote a price other than the standard list price, regardless of whether Company or its representatives or employees have previously quoted discounted prices to the Customer on some or all of its orders. Customer's failure to comply with this Section 4 will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase orders and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products.

5. SECURITY INTEREST. Customer grants Company, and Company retains, a purchase money security interest and lien on any and all of Customer's rights, title and interest in each Deliverable sold by Company to Customer, wherever located, until the invoice for the applicable Deliverable(s) is paid in full, including any late charges and costs of collection. Customer authorizes Company to, and will assist Company in, taking all necessary steps to perfect and maintain Company's interest in such Deliverables.

6. CREDIT TERMS. Unless Customer pre-pays all of its purchase orders in advance, its purchase orders will be subject to the credit limit and other terms of credit ("Credit Terms") set forth in Company's credit application, which Credit Terms Customer acknowledges are subject to change by Company at any time. Company reserves the right to request payment in advance of shipment or any order or to request adequate assurances for Customer's payment of an order and may withhold or stop shipment, without any liability to Company, until Customer submits payment or adequate assurance of payment.

7. RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer agrees and warrants that it will offer Company products in support of Company-written specifications and will maintain sufficient inventory to adequately support End Users, installers, and/or general contractors' needs. Company may implement an MSRP or a resale pricing programs at any time in its sole discretion. Failure to comply with such program(s) will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase order and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products. Customer shall, at its own expense, gain and maintain sufficient knowledge of the industry and products competitive with Deliverables so as to be able to (a) explain in detail to End Users, installers, and/or general contractors the differences between the Deliverables and competing products, (b) ensure that an adequate number of trained, capable and qualified technical personnel with sufficient knowledge of the Deliverables and who have obtained all necessary licenses and permits are available to assist End Users, installers, and/or general contractors, and (c) respond to such End Users, installers, and/or general contractors with respect to the general operation and use of the Deliverables including, but not limited to, (1) acting as a liaison between the End Users, installers and/or general contractors and Company in matters requiring Company participation, (2) providing general product information and configuration support on standard protocols and features, (3) collecting relevant technical problem identification information, and (4) posting and distributing any warranty information concerning the Products in accordance with Company's instructions. Customer is responsible for all service and support resulting from the re-sale of any Deliverable to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors, examples of which may include, but are not limited to, support activities such as installation, initialization, software set-up, training, trouble-shooting, technical support and field service. In the event Customer is unwilling or unable to perform said support activities, Company reserves the right to recover from Customer any and all expenses incurred by Company to resolve the afore-mentioned End-User, installer and/or general contractor issues. Technical product training is recommended for Customer in order to fully service and support Deliverables purchased from Company that are resold to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors.

8. DEFAULT. If Customer is in default of payment or otherwise with respect to any purchase order or other contract with Company, Company shall have the right, in addition to all other legal remedies and without prejudice to any of its right hereunder, to defer further shipments under that or any other purchase order until such default is corrected and to declare all outstanding bills of Customer to be immediately due and payable.

9. INSPECTION AND DELIVERY.
a. Inspection. Customer will inspect all Deliverables immediately after receiving them. Customer will be deemed to have accepted the Deliverables unless Customer notifies Company in writing of any nonconformance within 10 days of delivery and provides Company written evidence reasonably documenting that nonconformance. Inspection of Deliverables at Company's facility is not permitted.
b. Delivery. Delivery schedules for Deliverables are based upon current production capacities, material or component availability, and inventory, and may be changed by Company as conditions require. Delivery schedules for services are based upon Company's prompt receipt of, and prompt access to, Customer's equipment and all information necessary to complete the services. In no event will any delivery date be construed as falling within the meaning of "time is of the essence." Partial delivery shall be accepted by Customer and paid for at the price and on the terms stated herein. Any partial delivery shall constitute a separate sale, and payment shall be separately made when due. If any part of a delivery hereunder is not delivered by Company in accordance with Customer's purchase order, this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

10. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS. Unless otherwise specified by Company, (i) where the Customer is located in the United States, all Deliverables will be sold "Uniform Commercial Code, FOB Origin, Company's factory"; and (ii) where the Customer is located outside of the United

States, all Products will be sold "Ex-works, Company's factory (Incoterms 2010)." In either instance, title and risk of loss will pass to Customer upon delivery to the carrier at Company's factory, provided, however, as set forth herein, Company shall retain a security interest in the Deliverables until full payment has been made therefore, and Customer agrees, upon request, to do all things and acts necessary to protect Company's interest by adequately insuring the Deliverables against loss or damage from any cause and to have Company named as an additional insured. Customer will promptly provide Company with a copy of the relevant certificate of insurance upon Company's request.

11. SHIPPING & SHIPPING PROGRAMS.

a. Freight Charges. Company will ship all Deliverables in accordance with Company's freight shipment guidelines, which are set forth on the Allegion customer website ("Freight Shipping Guidelines"), **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN.**

b. Rush Charges. Expedited order options are available as set forth in Company's freight shipping guidelines.

c. Packing and Marking. Company will pack, mark, and ship Deliverables according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Special instructions may result in an increased price.

d. International Shipments. For all international orders, a Shipper's letter of instruction must be submitted in writing with the order. Failure to do so will result in the order being rejected. Complete adherence to this order requirement will be strictly enforced. Company will not be held liable for any charges resulting from delays due to lack of complete required information being supplied.

e. Once received by the Company, a purchase order cannot be combined with any other order to qualify for freight allowances. In addition, Customer may not combine any Company brands or product categories on a single order to meet the applicable net freight allowance, except in the case of: i) FastTrack 24 Hour/5 Day Program, which is available for Schlage, Von Duprin, LCN and Glynn-Johnson products; ii) FastTrack 24 Hour/3 Day Program, which is available for Falcon Locks, Exits and Closers and Ives products. When an order includes products from the brands listed in both (i) and (ii) above, the order will automatically default to the FastTrack 24 Hour/5 Day Program lead times and freight allowance.

12. CLAIMS. All claims must be submitted in writing to Company as follows: (i) All claims for prices must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (ii) All claims regarding Deliverable quantity or incorrect orders must be submitted within ten (10) days from the date of delivery; (iii) All claims for damage to Deliverables (while in the care, custody, and control of Company) must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (iv) All claims for loss or damage to Deliverables while in the care, custody, and/or control of a carrier will be the responsibility of Customer, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

13. PRODUCT CHANGES. Company's product policy is one of ongoing update and revision, and accordingly, Company reserves the right to change, without notice, the design of, or the process of manufacturing, the Deliverables covered by this Agreement.

14. PRODUCT USAGE LIMITATION. Customer agrees: (i) not to sell or use a Deliverable in any manner contrary to the manner in which the Deliverable is intended to be used; and/or (ii) not to modify the design of any Deliverable for use with another product without the prior written consent of Company.

15. PRODUCT RETURNS. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, Deliverables that are correctly furnished by Company per the purchase order may not be returned unless Customer receives written authorization from Company. If returns are authorized by Company, a return merchandise authorization ("RMA") number must be provided by Company. Deliverables identified under such RMA must be returned to Company within 90 days of issuance of the RMA. Such RMA number and any accompanying RMA documents, the original invoice number, and a written explanation for the return must be included with the returned Deliverables in order for Company to inspect and approve a credit for the return. **For warranty returns**, a credit in the amount of the original purchase price will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of the returned Deliverables, Company confirms, in its sole discretion, the defect is valid and approves the return. **For non-warranty returns/convenience returns**, in the event Company approves such a return, in its sole discretion, the following shall apply: (a) the total amount of Deliverables requested to be returned shall be a minimum of $250.00; (b) a credit will be made to Customer's account in the amount of the original purchase price less freight and a handling charge of 45% of the net material on the original invoice; and (c) only Deliverables that are new, current, standard, non-obsolete, non-specially manufactured, unused, in their original condition as at the time of sale by Company to Customer, in their original packaging and in Customer's inventory less than 180 days from the date of shipment by the Company, and not ordered as part of a master key solution or the ProExpress or Fast Track programs may be considered by Company for return. Such credit will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of Deliverables, Company approves the return. The amount of final credit will be determined upon receipt at the factory and following Company's inspection and analysis of the condition of the returned material. Company retains the right to deny credit to anyone for any reason.

16. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

a. Non-Use And Non-Disclosure. Customer shall not use the Confidential Information of the Company except for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Agreement or exercising the rights granted herein (the "Purpose"). Customer shall protect Confidential Information of the Company from disclosure and unauthorized use in the same manner that it protects its own Confidential Information, but in no event shall such standard of care be less than reasonable care. Customer may disclose Confidential Information of the Company only to its employees who require such information for the Purpose and who are subject to confidentiality obligations at least as protective as those set forth herein.

b. Proprietary Information and Advice. (a) All designs, data, and specifications provided by Company are proprietary and may not be disclosed or reused by Customer without the prior written consent of Company; (b) Company assumes no obligation or liability for any advice given by Company, the results obtained, or damages incurred as a result of such advice, and all such advice is given and accepted at Customer's risk.

c. Return. Upon the termination or expiration of a purchase order or this Agreement or upon the request of the Company, the Customer agrees to end all further use of, to immediately return to the Company the original version of, and to delete or destroy all copies of, any and all Confidential Information of the Company.

17. TRADEMARKS. Except as agreed to by Company in writing, Customer agrees not to (a) use Company's name in any form of publicity; or (b) use, create, register or market, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, Company's names, logos, brands, or any other trademarks, or names that are now or may hereafter be owned by Company, as part of Customer's corporate or business name, as part of an internet domain name, uniform resource locator (URL), or in any way connected with Customer's business, trade address or other designations. Upon termination of this Agreement or upon the request of company for any reason, any use of Company's trademarks or names will be immediately discontinued.

18. LIMITED WARRANTY.
COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES EXCEPT THOSE STATED IN COMPANY'S LIMITED WARRANTY IN EFFECT ON THE DATE COMPANY ACCEPTS EACH APPLICABLE PURCHASE ORDER ("LIMITED WARRANTY"). THE LIMITED WARRANTY MAY BE FOUND IN THE APPLICABLE PRICE BOOK AND ON THE ALLEGION CUSTOMER WEBSITE, WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. COMPANY WILL MAIL CUSTOMER A HARD COPY OF THIS WARRANTY UPON CUSTOMER'S WRITTEN REQUEST. IN THE EVENT THAT CERTAIN DELIVERABLE WARRANTIES ARE NOT FURNISHED BY THE COMPANY TO CUSTOMER, COMPANY WARRANTS ONLY TO CUSTOMER THAT THE DELIVERABLES WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT OF THE DELIVERABLES. COMPANY'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS LIMITED TO REPAIRING OR REPLACING, AT COMPANY'S OPTION, THE DEFECTIVE DELIVERABLE, PROVIDED WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE IS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITHIN 30 DAYS OF DISCOVERY OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE. COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE DELIVERABLES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

a. Exclusions. The provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to Deliverables that: (A) are not the proper size for the application; (B) are not installed in accordance with Company's published installation instructions; (C) are installed with improper or incorrect parts and/or are used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (D) have been repaired or altered without the Company's prior written consent; (E) have been subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence or accident; (F) have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (G) have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Company to Customer; (H) have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions, or (I) have been affected by normal wear and tear. In addition, the provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to any defects or issues with the design or performance of equipment or products not manufactured by Company, nor does it apply to any code compliance or permit requirements for the assembly, installation, erection or construction of any goods. Company is not responsible for loss or damage resulting from use of Deliverables in conjunction with parts or systems not manufactured by Company. Accessories or products furnished by the Company, but manufactured by others, shall carry whatever warranty the manufacturers have conveyed to the Company and which can be passed to Customer.

b. Services. Company warrants that its services will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of completion of the particular items of service. Company's sole obligation under this service warranty is limited to repair or reperformance, at its option of the service, provided however, if repair or reperformance is either impractical or impossible, the Company will refund to Customer that portion of the price paid to Company for any defective service, provided written notice of the defect or nonconformance is provided by Customer within 30 days of discovery of the nonconformance.

c. Notification. Customer agrees to immediately notify Company in writing if any claim is made against Customer for any damages caused by any modules, parts, products, service or other Deliverables which may be the direct result of any defect in the manufacture of such aforementioned products. Customer agrees to cooperate with Company and its counsel in the defense of such claim and Customer agrees not to settle such claim without Company's written consent. If Customer fails to notify Company of such claim or fails to cooperate in such defense as aforesaid, then Company shall be discharged from any obligations under this Section and shall have no further liability to Customer.

d. Exceptions. The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of Deliverables or other manufacturer's products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Deliverables to Company; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. In addition, the provisions of this warranty are not applicable to anything other than defects in Company's material (products only) or workmanship.

19. LIMITATION OF REMEDIES.
CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE AND SOLE REMEDY ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN RESPECT OF, THE FURNISHING OF NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES, SHALL BE TO (A) SECURE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS; OR (B) SECURE REPAIR OR RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OR TO OBTAIN A REFUND OF THE PRICE PAID FOR THE DEFECTIVE SERVICE, ALL AT COMPANY'S OPTION. IN NO EVENT WILL THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY EXCEED THE SELLING PRICE FOR THE DELIVERABLE. THE WARRANTY, OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES OF COMPANY (INCLUDING ITS SUPPLIERS) AND THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CUSTOMER ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND CUSTOMER HEREBY WAIVES AND RELEASES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR LIABILITIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED ARISING BY LAW, IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED THROUGH COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE OR (II) CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE OF COMPANY OR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS OR (III) ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPANY OR FROM THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, SALE, REPAIR, LEASE OR USE OF THE DELIVERABLE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, DELIVERED OR RENDERED HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE.

20. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. a. Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold Company, and its officers, directors, employees, customers, Affiliates, suppliers, users and agents, (collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, expenses, costs, obligations, liabilities, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, liabilities for court costs and attorneys' fees,

suffered directly or indirectly by an Indemnitee by reason of, or arising out of any injury, death or loss to any person, or injury to any property (collectively, "Damages"), received or sustained by any person(s) or property, arising out of, occasioned by, attributable or related to i) any breach of any representation or warranty made by Customer, its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, users, agents, representatives or customers to Company or any third party, (ii) any failure by Customer to perform or fulfill any of its covenants, acts and/or omissions to Company or to any third party, or (iii) any litigation, proceeding or claim by any third party relating in any way to the obligations of Customer and/or the Deliverables sold by Company to Customer hereunder. Customer shall not consummate any settlement of any indemnified claim without the Indemnitees' prior written consent. Customer's obligation to indemnify Indemnitees will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination or expiration of any order under this Agreement. In any claim against an Indemnitee by an employee of Customer or any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligations set forth in this Section shall not be limited in any way by or for Customer or any subcontractor under any applicable worker's compensation act, disability or other employee benefit act, or insurance coverage. This provision shall survive termination of any order or Agreement. **IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CUSTOMERS, AFFILIATES, USERS AND AGENTS, (NOR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS) BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, LOSS OF INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, LOSS OF DATA, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, OR CLAIMS OF CUSTOMER'S CUSTOMERS, OR ANY OTHER LOSSES OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY LACK OR LOSS OF USE OF THE DELIVERABLES WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

b) **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNITY.** Company makes no representation or warranty to the Customer that the Deliverables shall not infringe any intellectual property rights including, without limitations, claims arising from patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property infringement. Customer agrees to hold Company harmless from and defend the Company against any such claim of intellectual property infringement, including any Damages resulting from that claim, the cost of complying with any preliminary or permanent injunction, and all other costs of defense (including the attorneys' fees and costs), in connection with the foregoing.

c) To the extent that applicable law does not permit any limitations set out in this Agreement, such limitation shall not be applied or invoked. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted to disclaim liability of Company or the Indemnitees for gross negligence or willful misconduct. The limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to affect Company's obligations, if any, for claims for (i) property damage, (ii) personal injury, or (iii) wrongful death asserted by persons who are not parties to or beneficiaries of this Agreement. Further, the limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to limit Company's or Customer's right, if permitted by applicable law, to assert a claim for contribution among joint tortfeasors in connection with a claim by a person who is not a party to this Agreement.

21. **CERTIFICATIONS.** Certification of Deliverables for compliance with UL and ANSI standards are tested and performed by third-party independent laboratories. Any field modification or alteration of certified Deliverables will void certification and Company is not liable to Customer to certify any modified or altered Deliverable.

22. **TERM FOR CLAIMS. NO ACTION ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMED BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT BY COMPANY MAY BE BROUGHT BY CUSTOMER MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN.**

23. **CONSUMER PRODUCTS
WITH RESPECT TO "CONSUMER PRODUCTS" AS DEFINED UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT ("MMWA"), THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ARE MADE. (A) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; (B) IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED IN SECTION 18 ABOVE. (C) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; AND (D) THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR LOCATION TO LOCATION.**

24. **FORCE MAJEURE/EXCUSABLE DELAY.** Any delay or failure of Company to perform its obligations hereunder will be excused to the extent that it is caused by an event or occurrence beyond Company's control such as, by way of example and not by way of limitation, acts of God, acts by any governmental authority (whether valid or invalid), governmental laws and regulations not presently in effect, fires, floods, windstorms, explosions, riots, natural disasters, wars, sabotage, accidents, labor problems (including, without limitation, lockouts, strikes, and slowdowns) at Company's facility, its source plant or their suppliers, inability to obtain power, material, labor equipment, or transportation, or court injunction or order. The delivery date will be extended for a time equal to that of the delay and the schedule for Company's performance will be deemed adjusted to that effect.

25. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT.** This Agreement, together with the attachments, exhibits, webpages, or supplements specifically referenced and incorporated herein, constitute the entire agreement between Company and Customer with respect to the matters contained herein and supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, either oral or written between Company and Customer. No agreement or understanding varying or expanding this Agreement will be binding upon either party unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of each party hereto.

26. **CONFLICTS.** In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of any agreement, or any part of an agreement or the various documents (including, but not limited to, electronic documents) between Company and Customer, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing, the various components of the agreements shall be given the following precedence (in descending order of precedence): a) any master agreement or long term agreement between Company and Customer; b) any specific terms, conditions and/or warranties of the individual products or Deliverables; c) the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and d) any purchase order.

27. **UNSATISFACTORY CREDIT/TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY OR DEFAULT.** Customer shall furnish Company with statements evidencing Customer's financial condition as Company may, from time to time, reasonably request, and shall notify Company immediately of any and all events that may have a material adverse effect on Customer's business or financial condition. If Company determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer's financial condition or creditworthiness is inadequate or unsatisfactory, then in addition to Company's other rights, Company may without liability or penalty, take any of the following actions: (i) modify the payment terms for any outstanding and/or future purchases; (ii) cancel any previously accepted orders; (iii) delay any further shipment of Deliverables to Customer; or (iv) any combination of the above.

Company may immediately terminate an order from Customer by giving written notice to Customer in the event of the happening of any of the following or any other comparable event: (i) insolvency of the Customer; (ii) filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Customer; (iii) appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Customer; (iv) execution of an assignment for the benefit of creditors by the Customer, all of which will allow Company to demand reclamation of all affected orders; (v) Customer ceases or threatens to cease to trade; (vi) Company determines that Customer does not meet or no longer meets the credit requirements of Company or Customer's credit account is closed; (vii) any Customer violation of law, specifically including, without limitation, those laws set forth in this Agreement.

In the event of termination in accordance with this section, Company will not be obligated to accept any existing or additional orders from Customer and Company will be released from its obligation to deliver under orders accepted prior to such termination. The rejection or termination of any order by Company will not entitle Customer to any termination or severance compensation, or to any payment in respect to any goodwill established by Customer, or render Company liable for damages on account of the loss of prospective profits, or on account of any loss, expenditure, investment or obligation incurred or made by Customer.

No action taken under this Section 27 by Company (nor any failure of Company to act under this Section 27) will constitute a waiver by Company of any of its rights to enforce Customer's obligations, including the obligation of Customer to make payments as required under this Agreement. Upon termination of any order, all amounts owed by Customer to Company will become immediately due and payable, whether or not otherwise then due or payable.

28. **CREDIT RISK ON RESALE OF DELIVERABLES.** Customer is responsible for all credit risks with respect to, and for collecting payment for, all Deliverables sold to third parties (including End Users, installers, or general contractors) whether or not Customer has made full payment to Company for such Deliverables. The inability of Customer to collect payment for any Deliverable shall not affect Customer's obligation to pay Company for any Deliverable.

29. **GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; AND EXPENSES.** Any dispute or claim relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Indiana (excluding its conflict of laws principles); and not by the provisions of the 1980 United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Any disputes or claims shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of the State of Indiana. Customer consents to the exercise of jurisdiction over it by such courts and agrees that Indiana is not an inconvenient forum for any action arising from or relating to this Agreement. Customer agrees to pay for all expenses (including, but not limited to, collection costs, court costs and attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in enforcing the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

30. **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.** Nothing in this Agreement or any other document creates an employment, partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between Company and Customer, including that of franchisee/franchisor. No party will have any power or authority to enter into any commitment on behalf of or otherwise bind the any other party on any matter. No employee of Customer shall be deemed to be an employee of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed to create a franchise relationship or business opportunity between the Parties, then Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement or the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as a reseller agreement and not a franchise or business opportunity agreement.

31. **SETOFF.** Customer does not have the right to setoff or to back charge against any amounts which become payable to Company under this Agreement or otherwise. Company will not accept responsibility for backcharges for the cost of material or labor by Customer or any third party.

32. **ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES.** Both parties expressly agree to electronic transactions and acknowledge that documents they sign electronically will bind them to the same extent as a paper signature. Customer represents and warrants to Company that only employees authorized to bind Customer legally shall electronically sign any document under this Agreement. Customer shall comply with any method of electronic communication/payment processing specified by Company, including electronic funds transfer, pay-on-receipt processes/systems, order transmission, releases, electronic signature, and electronic communication systems, including, without limitation, the use of electronic data interchange ("EDI") portals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, e-mails, even those containing a signature block of one of Company's representatives, shall not constitute a signed writing.

33. **COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.**
   a. General. Company and Customer will comply with all applicable federal, state and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders that pertain to the Deliverables, including but not limited to full compliance with any applicable provisions of The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Where the Customer is located outside the United States, or where the customer intends to ship the product outside the United States, the Customer shall be responsible for compliance with all U.S. export laws, and for filing all U.S. Electronic Export Information, as applicable.
   b. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) it shall not violate applicable laws and regulations in performing its duties under this Agreement; (ii) it does not and shall not engage in any conduct that shall violate any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws or regulations; (iii) it (and its owners, officers, directors, employees and agents) shall not pay, offer, promise or authorize the payment of, either directly or indirectly, anything of value (including but not limited to cash, gifts and entertainment) to (a) any government official or employee of any government; (b) any official or employee of any department, agency, or

instrumentality of a government; (c) any employee of any corporation or entity owned or controlled by a government; (d) any family member of such officials or employees; (e) any political party, party official, or political candidate; or (f) any other persons, owners, officers, directors, employees and agents of any corporation or entity; to improperly or illegally assist in obtaining or retaining business (including but not limited to any contracts, avoidance of duties or reduction of tariffs, reduction of taxes or to obtain money owed, or to obtain regulatory approval) or for the purpose of causing, soliciting or inducing the sale and purchase of the Deliverables by any party, and (iv) it has full knowledge of and will comply with the Company's Code of Conduct for Business Partners as set forth on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH IS HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.**

c. The Customer shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any claim, demand, expense or cost arising from any breach of this Article.

d. The Customer shall permit the Company to conduct an audit or review of the Customer's financial books and records and business operations at such other times that the Company considers it necessary to confirm compliance with this provision. Such audit may be conducted by representatives of the Company or, at the Company's sole discretion, by a certified public accounting firm selected by the Company. The Customer shall cooperate with any inquiries from the Company's Ethics & Compliance Group.

e. A violation of this provision constitutes a material breach of this Agreement and the Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement immediately, with no opportunity to cure, in accordance with Section 27 of this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 33, (i) Company is not responsible for obtaining or maintaining any permits for the performance of services or the verification or compliance with any code requirements relative to the performance of services, (ii) to the extent any sale of Deliverables pursuant to this Agreement may require approval of the U.S. Government, Company's obligations under this Agreement are conditioned upon the grant of such approval and upon compliance by Customer with any restrictions imposed by the U.S. Government in connection with such approval, and (iii) in the event the Deliverables are to be used in a nuclear facility, the Customer shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting Company against liability. The Customer hereby releases and agrees to indemnify Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage including, but not limited to, loss of use, in any manner arising out of the nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part by Company or its suppliers.

g. No Inducements. Each party represents to each other that neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has, in contravention of any applicable law, given or offered to give or will give or offer to give, any sum of money or other material consideration to any person, directly or indirectly, as an inducement to obtain business hereunder or to influence the granting of licenses or other governmental permissions to enter into this Agreement or perform obligations hereunder.

h. Equal Employment Opportunity. Company is a U.S. federal contractor that complies with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. ∮ 793 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR ∮ 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. ∮ 4212 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-250 and 60-300. **THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE:** Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 13672, and 41 CFR ∮ 60-4.3(a); Executive Order 11701 and 41 CFR ∮∮ 60-250.5(a), 60-300.5; Executive Order 11758 and 41 CFR ∮ 60-741.5(a); U.S. immigration laws, including the L-1 Visa Reform Act of 2004 and the H-1B Visa Reform Act of 2004; and Executive Order 13496.

i. Ethical Business Conduct. Customer shall adopt and comply with Company's Business Partner Code of Conduct which is **EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

34. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. Customer represents, warrants and covenants to Company that: (a) it has the right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement and fully perform its obligations hereunder; (b) it has all necessary rights in and to its respective Content and Marks for use within the scope of this Agreement, including the licenses granted herein; and (c) it complies, and at all times shall comply, with all laws, rules, and regulations in effect that are applicable to its performance under this Agreement, including obtaining all such approvals and/or permits as may be required hereunder.

35. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY. Each party is entering into this Agreement solely based on the representations contained herein for its own purposes and not for the benefit of any third party.

36. NOTICES AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS. All notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered in person, or sent by receipted courier, express mail, e-mail, or postage prepaid certified or registered mail, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the addresses set forth in this Agreement. Either party may change its address for notice by giving written notice to the other party. Any notice or other communication shall be deemed given no later than the date actually received. Notice by courier, express mail, certified mail, or registered mail shall be deemed given on the date it is officially recorded as delivered and, in the absence of such record of delivery, it shall be rebuttably presumed to have been delivered on the third Business Day after it was deposited. Notices sent by e-mail require tangible confirmation of receipt from addressee.

37. ASSIGNMENT. Customer may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Company. Company may assign its rights and delegate its duties under this Agreement, without the prior consent of Customer, to an Affiliate, or to a third party in the event of a spin-off, merger, business combination, consolidation or sale of all, or substantially all, of its assets or business that are related to this Agreement. The rights and duties in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of any such assignee.

38. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any statute, regulation, ordinance, executive order, or other rule of law, that provision will be deemed severed to the extent necessary to comply with such statute, regulation, ordinance, order, or rule. In the event such provision is deemed severed, the parties will negotiate in good faith to arrive at an alternative arrangement approximating the original business objective of the parties. The remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will remain in effect.

39. NO IMPLIED WAIVER. The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will in no way affect the right to require such performance at any time thereafter, nor will the waiver of either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other provision.

40. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) This Agreement does not make either party the agent or legal representative of the other party. Neither party is authorized to create any obligation on behalf of the other party including, but not limited to, the obligation for payment of any

service or warranty obligation hereunder; (b) The rights and remedies herein reserved to Company are cumulative and additional to any other rights and remedies provided at law or equity; (c) The official text of this Agreement is in the English language. If this Agreement is translated into another language, the English text will govern any question with respect to interpretation; (d) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the meaning of this Agreement in any manner.

DEFINITIONS.
Capitalized terms have the meanings set forth in this Section, or in the Section in which they first appear in this Agreement.

"Agreement" means these Allegion Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service, together with any applicable Country Supplement or Region Supplement provided by Company, and all of the documents referenced herein or therein.

"Affiliate" means any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company. The term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks located in the United States are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business.

"Company" means Schlage Lock Company, LLC or any subsidiary or affiliate thereof selling products that are part of the Allegion product portfolio. Schlage Lock Company and/or its subsidiary or affiliates will be severally but not jointly liable under the Agreement.

"Company Marks" refers to the Marks of Company.

"Confidential Information" shall mean any and all information provided by either party to the other party pertaining to the disclosing party's business. Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, any bitting lists, formulae for products, manufacturing processes, production techniques, packaging processes, methods, research materials, ideas, marketing plans and related materials, quality standards, test results and data, apparatus, engineering drawings, contract documents, computer software, hardware, or firmware, business activities information such as financial information, reports, projections, books and records, customer and supplier information, and operations, customer and supplier lists and data, specifications, know how, and other Proprietary Information or Trade Secrets (as defined herein) that either party may furnish to the other party. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes publicly known if such public knowledge or disclosure is not the result of any act or failure to act on the part of the receiving party; (b) is, at the time of disclosure, already known to the Receiving Party without utilizing the Confidential Information; (c) is information disclosed to the Receiving Party by a third party which is not to the Receiving Party's knowledge, after inquiry of the third party, under a duty of confidentiality to the Disclosing Party; or (d) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without the use of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party shall have the burden of proof as to prior knowledge and absence of breach. Confidential Information may be furnished in any tangible or intangible form including, but not limited to, writings, drawings, computer and other electronic media, logic diagrams, component specifications, graphs, prototypes, samples, or verbal communications and regardless of whether such information is marked or designated as "confidential." For the avoidance of doubt, all information, knowledge or data disclosed by Company to Customer, regardless of whether disclosed in written, tangible, oral, visual or other form, including, without limitation, sample products, equipment, software, or other objects or material, provided by Company to Customer, and all information, knowledge or data which was obtained by Customer from visits to Company's facilities, shall be considered "Confidential Information" under this Agreement.

"Content" means all information (including without limitation any text, music, sound, photographs, video, graphics, data or software), in any medium, on a particular Company Web page or Website or in Marketing Materials.

"Customer" means the purchaser of Deliverables from Company.

"Deliverables" means any good or service or both purchased by Customer from Company under these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service.

"End Users" means the purchaser that (a) has acquired a Deliverable from Customer for (i) its own and its Affiliate's/Affiliates' internal use and not for resale, remarketing or distribution or (ii) incorporation into its own products and (b) is an individual or entity, other than any federal, state or local agency, office or division.

"IP" means all intellectual property and industrial property rights comprising or relating to/ of the following: (a) Patents; (b) Trademarks; (c) internet domain names, whether or not Trademarks, registered by any authorized private registrar or Governmental Authority, web addresses, web pages, website and URLs; (d) works of authorship, expressions, designs and design registrations, whether or not copyrightable, including copyrights and copyrightable works, software and firmware, application programming interfaces, architecture, files, records, schematics, data, data files, and databases and other specifications and documentation; (e) Trade Secrets; and (f) all other intellectual property and industrial property rights, and all rights, interests and protections that are associated with, equivalent or similar to, or required for the exercise of, any of the foregoing, however arising, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all registrations and applications for, and renewals or extensions of, such rights or forms of protection pursuant to the Laws of any jurisdiction throughout in any part of the world.

"Marketing Materials" means all marketing brochures, buckslips, pamphlets, emails, text, call scripts or other material, whether in printed format, audio or audiovisual format, or in any other format, that contain any (i) Content relating to the Company Deliverables or (ii) Company Marks.

"Marks" means collectively the domain names, trademarks, trade names, service marks, trade dress, logos, and the like used or provided by either party for use in connection with this Agreement.

"Patents" means all patents (including all reissues, divisionals, provisionals, continuations and continuations-in-part, re-examinations, renewals, substitutions and extensions thereof), patent applications, and other patent rights and any other Governmental Authority-issued indicia of invention ownership (including inventor's certificates, petty patents and patent utility models).

"Person" means a person or entity.

"Price Books" mean Company's current Price Book in effect for the applicable Deliverable being purchased by Customer.

"Trade Secrets" means and includes business or technical information of either party, including processes, formulas, devices, techniques, compilations and other material that a party attempts to maintain in secret and that derive commercial value for such party from not being generally known to the public or readily ascertainable through independent development or reverse engineering.

WARRANTY

Schlage Electromagnetic Locks

Limited Lifetime Warranty:
<u>Magnetic Coil Assembly.</u> Schlage warrants only to the End User of electromagnetic locks that the magnetic coil assembly of the electromagnetic locks will be free from defects in material and workmanship for the lifetime of such electromagnetic lock.

Limited 12 Month or 18 Month Warranty:
<u>Electronic Module.</u> Schlage warrants only to the End User of electromagnetic locks that the electronic module of the electromagnetic locks will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of shipment of the electromagnetic locks from an authorized seller to the End User or a period of 18 months from the date of shipment of such electromagnetic locks from Schlage to an authorized seller, whichever period is shorter.

Limitations:
Schlage's sole obligation under this warranty is limited to repairing and replacing, at its option, the defective electromagnetic locks.
If Schlage chooses to replace a defective electromagnetic lock as provided herein, Schlage may replace the defective electromagnetic lock with an equal or upgraded electromagnetic lock, at its option.
NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARE MADE WITH RESPECT TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. SCHLAGE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE ANY PERSON TO CREATE FOR IT ANY OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS.
This warranty is exclusive and limited to the End User of the electromagnetic locks, and terminates upon the sale or transfer of the electromagnetic locks or the structure for which the electromagnetic locks are attached.
"End User" is defined in this limited warranty as the initial user of the products.

Exclusions to Warranty:
The provisions of this limited warranty do not apply to electromagnetic locks: (i) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (ii) which have been repaired or altered without Schlage's prior written consent; (iii) which have been subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; (iv) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained, or operated; (v) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage to an authorized seller and/or End User; (vi) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions; (vii) which have been affected by normal wear and tear; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's or authorized seller's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's or an authorized seller's satisfaction nonconformance to the warranty.

The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of this limited warranty: (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of electromagnetic locks; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return electromagnetic locks to Schlage or an authorized seller; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses.

THE PROVISIONS OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY ARE NOT APPLICABLE TO ANYTHING OTHER THAN DEFECTS IN SCHLAGE'S MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP.

End User's Remedies:
END USER'S EXCLUSIVE AND SOLE REMEDY ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN RESPECT OF, THE FURNISHING OF ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS THAT DO NOT CONFORM TO THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE TO SECURE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS, AT SCHLAGE'S OPTION. IN NO EVENT WILL SCHLAGE'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY EXCEED THE SELLING PRICE FOR THE NON-CONFORMING ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS.

Limitation of Liability:
IN NO EVENT WILL SCHLAGE BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OF THE ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS, LOSS OF PROFIT, LOSS OF REVENUE, INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OR OPERATION, OR CLAIMS OF END USERS, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Statute of Limitations:
NO ACTION ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMED BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT BY SCHLAGE MAY BE BROUGHT BY END USER MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN.

Consumer Products:
With respect to "customer products" as defined under the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act ("MMWA"), the following statements are made. (a) Some states do not allow the exclusion of limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to the End User. (b) This warranty gives the End User specific legal rights and the End User may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

WARRANTY

Limited Warranty - Networked Readers & Credentials

Limited Lifetime Warranty – Credentials
Schlage Lock Company, LLC (hereinafter referred to as "Company") extends a limited lifetime warranty to the original end-user purchaser ("Original Purchaser") of our Credential, against defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and service.

Limited Lifetime Warranty – Networked Readers
Company extends a limited lifetime warranty to the original end-user purchaser ("Original Purchaser") of our Networked Reader, against defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and service.

5-Year Limited Warranty – Networked Reader Keypads
Company extends a five year limited warranty on the Networked Reader Keypad, from the date of shipment, to the original purchaser ("Original Purchaser") of our Networked Reader, against defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and service.

1-Year Limited Warranty – Networked Magnetic Stripe Read Head
Company extends a one year limited warranty on the Networked Magnetic Stripe Read Head, from the date of installation (not to exceed two years from the date of shipment from the factory), to the original purchaser ("Original Purchaser") of our Networked Reader, against defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and service.

1-Year Limited Warranty – Magnetic Stripe Credentials
Company extends a one year limited warranty on our magnetic stripe credentials, from the date of shipment, to the original purchaser ("Original Purchaser") of our Magnetic Stripe Credential, against defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and service.

"Credential," "Networked Reader," "Networked Reader Keypad," and "Networked Magnetic Stripe Read Head" are collectively referred herein as "Product."

What Company Will Do:
If a defect arises and a valid claim is determined by Company sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product covered under this warranty with a new or remanufactured Product. The repair or replacement of the Product, as provided herein, is Original Purchaser's exclusive remedy.

Original Purchaser:
This limited warranty only applies to the Original Purchaser of the Products. It is non transferable and does not apply to any subsequent purchaser.

How to Submit a Claim:
In order to recover under this limited warranty, Original Purchaser must make a claim to Company and, if necessary, present acceptable proof of purchase. To start a claim submission, the Original Purchaser should contact Product Support at 1-877-671-7011 or 1-512-712-1316.

What Is Not Covered:
The following costs, expenses and damages are NOT COVERED by the provisions of this limited warranty: (1) back charges, labor costs or removal or re-installation of said products; (2) shipping and freight expenses required to return product to Company; (3) failures, defects, or damage (including, but not limited to, any security failure or loss of data) caused by any third party product, service, or system connected or used in conjunction with the Products; and (4) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special, or punitive damages including, but not limited to, loss of use of the control panel or video recorder, loss of profit, loss of revenue, loss of interest, lost goodwill, work stoppage, impairment of other goods, loss by reason of shutdown or non-operation, damage to property, increased expenses or operation, or third-party claims, arising out of any theory of recovery, including warranty, contract, statutory or tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Exclusions to Warranty:
The provisions of this warranty do not apply to any Product which has been damaged due to conditions in which Company has no control including, but not limited to, catastrophe, improper installation or maintenance, accidents, modification, misuse, abuse, negligence, alteration, tampering or disassembly, undue electrical discharge or lightning strike, improper storage or use outside its intended and normal manner.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:
COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, CONDITION OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, EXCEPT THAT OF TITLE, AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED, WHERE ALLOWED BY LAW. IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND.

Additional Terms:
Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Product. Company's maximum liability hereunder is limited to the original purchase price of the Product. No action arising of out any claimed breach of this warranty by Company may be brought by the Original Purchaser more than one year after the cause of action has arisen.

Applicability of Local Laws:
This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights, permitted by law, which vary from state to state. If this Product is considered a consumer product, please be advised that some local laws do not allow limitations on incidental or consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts, so that the above limitations may not fully apply. Refer to your local laws for your specific rights under this warranty.

WARRANTY

Schlage Electric Strikes, System Accessories and Power Supplies

12-18 Month Limited Warranty:
Schlage Lock Company, LLC (the "Company") extends a 12 month limited warranty from date of installation on electric strikes, system accessories and power supplies not to exceed 18 months from the date of shipment from factory, to the original user of the products manufactured by the Company (the "Products") against defects in material and workmanship from the date of purchase.

What The Company Will Do:
Upon return of the defective Product to the Company or its authorized distributor for inspection, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and accompanied by the statement of defects and proof of purchase, the Company will repair or replace, at its option, the defective Product.

Original User:
These warranties only apply to the Original User of Products. These warranties are not transferable.

What Is Not Covered:
The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs for the removal and reinstallation of Products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return the Products to the Company; or (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of these limited warranties do not apply to Products: (i) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (ii) which have been subjected to alteration, misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; (iii) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained, repaired or operated; (iv) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (v) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions (i.e., corrosion); or (vi) which, based on the Company's examination, do not prove to the Company's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranties.

(a)   THE WARRANTY, OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES OF COMPANY (INCLUDING ITS SUPPLIERS) AND THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF BUYER SET FORTH HEREIN ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR LIABILITIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED ARISING BY LAW, IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED THROUGH COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE OR (II) CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE OF COMPANY OR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS OR (III) ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, SALE, REPAIR, LEASE OR USE OF THE PRODUCT, ANY COMPONENT THEREOF. **Additional Terms:** The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. **The Company's maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product that gives rise to the claim.** No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

CONSUMER PRODUCTS: WITH RESPECT TO "CONSUMER PRODUCTS" AS DEFINED UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT ("MMWA"), THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ARE MADE. (A) SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; (B) IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED ABOVE. (C) SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; AND (D) THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE.

WARRANTY

Schlage Electronic Locks

12-24 Month Limited Warranty:
Schlage Lock Company, LLC (the "Company") extends a 12 month limited warranty from date of installation, not to exceed 24 months from the date of shipment from factory, for NDE Series locks, CO-Series locks, AD-Series locks, AD-Series Reader Modules, WPR400, WRI400, WSM400, TK400, CT5000, PIM400, PIB300 to the original user of the products manufactured by the Company (the "Products") against defects in material and workmanship from the date of purchase.

What The Company Will Do:
Upon return of the defective Product to the Company or its authorized distributor for inspection, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and accompanied by the statement of defects and proof of purchase, the Company will repair or replace, at its option, the defective Product.

Original User:
These warranties only apply to the Original User of Products. These warranties are not transferable.

What Is Not Covered:
The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs for the removal and reinstallation of Products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return the Products to the Company; or (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of these limited warranties do not apply to Products: (i) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (ii) which have been subjected to alteration, misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; (iii) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained, repaired or operated; (iv) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (v) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions (i.e., corrosion); or (vi) which, based on the Company's examination, do not prove to the Company's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranties.

(a) THE WARRANTY, OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES OF COMPANY (INCLUDING ITS SUPPLIERS) AND THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF BUYER SET FORTH HEREIN ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR LIABILITIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED ARISING BY LAW, IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED THROUGH COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE OR (II) CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE OF COMPANY OR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS OR (III) ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, SALE, REPAIR, LEASE OR USE OF THE PRODUCT, ANY COMPONENT THEREOF. **Additional Terms:** The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. **The Company's maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product that gives rise to the claim.** No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

CONSUMER PRODUCTS: WITH RESPECT TO "CONSUMER PRODUCTS" AS DEFINED UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT ("MMWA"), THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ARE MADE. (A) SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; (B) IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED ABOVE. (C) SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; AND (D) THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE.

Notes

For more than 100 years Allegion brands have been providing innovative access control solutions. We are at the forefront of access control innovation, including contactless smart credentials, wireless security products and biometrics.

Allegion electronic security offers the most extensive range of access control and security management solution on the market today. This comprehensive line of products allow you to build a complete access control system from the ground up. For facilities with existing access control systems, the open architecture design of Allegion electronic security products facilitates easy integration into your existing system. Because Allegion understands that your needs will evolve over time, Allegion also provides the opportunity for an easy migration path as technology advances.

At Allegion, we understand that each facility has unique security requirements. Our extensive line of products, flexible options and ability to adapt to your existing environment make it easy to find a solution that will fit your security needs...whatever they may be.

Integrated Electronic Locks
· Adaptable – AD-Series
· Programmable – CO-Series

Readers & Credentials
· Credentials
· Readers

Biometrics
· HandReaders
· Accessories

System Components
· Electromagnetic Locks
· Power Supplies
· System Accessories
· Electric Strikes

ALLEGION

Allegion Solutions Overview

Allegion offers comprehensive security solutions for each facility. To help you identify which solution is right for your facility, here are some reader technologies with their compatible credential technologies. Allegion readers and credentials are designed on an open architecture platform. For more details on compatibility, please refer to the data sheets.

	Reader	PIN	Magnetic Stripe (1,2,3 Track)	Proximity Card (125 kHz)	Smart Card (13.56 MHz)	iButton	Biometric (Hand Geometry)	FIPS 201-1 Compliant
NDE Series Readers	NDE Series Multi-Technology Reader			X	X			
AD-Series Readers	AD-Series Keypad Reader (KP)	X						
	AD-Series Magnetic Stripe + Keypad Reader (MGK (Insert) or MSK (Swipe))	X	X					
	AD-Series Magnetic Stripe Reader (MG (Insert) or MS (Swipe))		X					
	AD-Series Multi-Technology + Keypad Reader (MTK)	X		X	X			
	AD-Series Multi-Technology Reader (MT)			X	X			
	AD-Series Multi-Technology FIPS 201-1 Compliant Reader (FMK)	X		X	X			X
CO-Series Readers	CO-Series Keypad Reader (KP)	X						
	CO-Series Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad Reader (MSK)	X	X					
	CO-Series Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader (MS)		X					
	CO-Series Proximity + Keypad Reader (PRK)	X		X				
	CO-Series Proximity Reader (PR)			X				
Networked Readers	PR10 Proximity Reader - Mini Mullion			X				
	SM10 Contactless Smart Reader - Mini Mullion				X			X
	MT11 Multi-Technology Reader - Mullion			X	X			X
	MT15 Multi-Technology Reader - Wall Mount			X	X			X
	MTK15 Multi-Technology Reader with Keypad - Wall Mount	X		X	X			X
	MTMS15 Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader - Wall Mount		X	X	X			X
	MTMSK15 Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader with Keypad - Wall Mount	X	X	X	X			X
	SMR5 Magnetic Stripe Card Reader		X					
	SMR10 Magnetic Stripe Card Reader		X					
	SMR20 Magnetic Stripe Card Reader + Keypad	X	X					
	SRT-100 iButton Mullion Mount Reader					X		
	SERIII-W Scramble Keypad	X						
	SERII-WB Scramble Keypad	X						
	SEKPDMWG Electronic Keypad - Mullion Mount	X						
	SEKPDWG Electronic Keypad	X						
	SEKPD8B Electronic Keypad	X						
Biometrics	HandKey-2 (F Series)	X	X	X	X		X	

CREDENTIALS - TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR APTIQ AND XCEEDID READERS AND CREDENTIALS

Email Order To:	Readers.Credentials.Orders@allegion.com
Fax Order To:	866-954-1779
Payment Address:	XceedID Corporation
	15934 Collections Center Drive
	Chicago, IL 60693

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SCHLAGE ELECTRONICS CREDENTIALS

Email Order To:	Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com
Payment Address:	Schlage Electronic Security
	15940 Collections Center Drive
	Chicago, IL 60693
Fax Order To:	800-452-0665
Payment Address:	Schlage Electronic Security
	15934 Collections Center Drive
	Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Contact for Customer Service: Readers.Credentials.Sales.Support@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com
Inside Sales 855-248-0302	
General Sales Questions, Pre-printed cards, CardTrax Accounts ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com	

For Credentials Warranty Information please see pages 9.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Credentials Overview

aptiQ   XceedID®

With the latest in smart card technology and traditional proximity technology, we have an option for every budget and business need.

Smart Credentials
Ideal for facilities with moderate to high security needs, aptiQ™ smart cards put you in control by delivering smarter solutions. Through the use of either MIFARE® or MIFARE DESFire™ EV1 technology, these credentials protect your most sensitive data by utilizing extra layers of security protection. Smart credentials can be used for many applications beyond access control including transit, cashless vending, and cafeteria point of sale.

Proximity Credentials
XceedID® proximity credentials are an excellent solution for facilities with less demanding security needs. Utilizing 125 kHz proximity technology, these credentials are a cost effective solution and are able to interface with many industry leading proximity readers.

Multi-Technology Credentials
aptiQ™ multi-technology credentials are extremely flexible. Particularly useful during a transition from proximity technology to smart technology, these cards can be read by both proximity readers and smart readers. This allows your customers to economically migrate to the latest smart technology at their own pace.

aptiQmobile™ Credentials
aptiQmobile™ is a new way of delivering mobile credentials to your students' and employees' phones. Through the use of near field communication (NFC), a smartphone app works just like an ID card, providing more for your students and employees while enhancing the security of their credential. Easily assign credentials today using the access control software of one of our developer network partners or use our web-based portal. aptiQmobile™ offers a much higher level of security, based on encrypted smart card technology, featuring a 128 bit AES encrypted credential and utilizing patent-pending anti-playback technology.

For more information, visit aptiQmobile.com.

Specify Programming Information

Part Number	Bit Format	Facility Code	Start Number		Quantity	CardTrax™ Number	Special Instructions
			Internal				
			External				
Please submit orders to Readers.Credentials.Orders@allegion.com with purchase order.							

Programming Information	**Part number** – Refer to pages 18-21
	Bit Format – Example 26 bit; See bit format chart below. If you have questions, contact your sales representative.
	Facility code - See bit format chart below. If you have questions, contact your sales representative
	Start Number – Specify the internal and external start numbers. By default, the internal number matches the external number; please specify if this is not your desired option.
	No Programming – If you would like your smart cards blank, please make sure include **NP** in special instructions . If you would like your proximity cards blank, please make sure you include either 88i or initialized as they cannot be non programmed.
	Slot Punch – Punch mark guides are on all ISO cards. Clamshells are punched on the landscape profile. Please specify slot punch orientation.
	Custom Artwork – Please note any custom artwork requests, and contact Inside Sales at 855-248-0302 for further instruction.
	CardTrax™ - CardTrax format is a unique 40 bit format for smart cards and 35 bit format for prox cards. Cards will automatically be provided as "next in line" unless otherwise specified.

Available Bit Formats:

Bit formats	Facility Code Range	Number Range	Prox	Smart
26A (125kHz Standard)	0-255	0-65,535	Y	Y
NEW! 26A PSK Format* Specify Config ID 00030000	0 - 255	0 - 65,535	Y	N
32X	N/A	0-1,073,741,823	Y	Y
34N	0-255	0-65,535	Y	Y
34S	0-4,095	0-1,048,575	Y	Y
35X	0-4,095	0-1,048,575	Y	Y
35C	0-4,095	0-1,048,575	Y	Y
36X	0-4,095	0-2,097,151	Y	Y
37H	Not Applicable	0-34,359,738,367	Y	Y
37X	0-65,535	0-524,288	Y	Y
40X (13.56MHz Standard)	0-1,023	0-268,435,455	N	Y
48X	0 – 1,048,575	0-1,048,575	N	Y

*Compatible with HID's 26-A bit Indala brand proximity readers

Available Form Factors:

	Clamshell	ISO – Glossy White	Keyfob	Adhesive PVC Disk	Adhesive PVC Patch
Dimensions (HWT in inches)	3.37x2.125 x0.075	3.37x2.125x0.033	2x1.24x0.038	35 mm	3.37x2.125x0.075

aptiQmobile™ Ordering Instructions

The ordering process and channels through which aptiQmobile™ is ordered are identical to physical cards. Be sure to include the customer name on the PO. Credential programming information is not needed on the PO.

Smart Credentials

aptiQ™ Smart Cards using MIFARE DESFire™ EV1 Technology

· 13.56 MHz smart technology
· Uses MIFARE DESFire EV1 Technology
· Meets ISO standard 14443A

(Minimum order is 100)

8420	aptiQ™ Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit Clamshell	$6.60
8440*	aptiQ™ Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit Clamshell	$7.40
8480*	aptiQ™ Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit Clamshell	$9.05
8520	aptiQ™ Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White	$7.05
8540	aptiQ™ Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White	$7.90
8580	aptiQ™ Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White	$9.55
8520M1	aptiQ™ Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$7.75
8540M1	aptiQ™ Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$8.55
8580M1*	aptiQ™ Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$10.20
8620	aptiQ™ Smart Card 2K byte/16Kbit KEYFOB (minimum order of 50)	$7.35
8640**	aptiQ™ Smart Card 4K byte/32Kbit KEYFOB (minimum order of 50)	$8.20
8680**	aptiQ™ Smart Card 8K byte/64Kbit KEYFOB (minimum order of 50)	$9.70
8720*	aptiQ™ Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit PVC Patch	$6.50
8740*	aptiQ™ Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit PVC Patch	$7.30
8780*	aptiQ™ Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit PVC Patch	$8.90

Dual Technology: Proximity and aptiQ™ Smart Cards using MIFARE DESFire™ EV1

(Minimum order is 100)

8920*	Proximity and aptiQ™ Smart Card Combo 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White	$10.40
8940*	Proximity and aptiQ™ Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White	$11.30
8980*	Proximity and aptiQ™ Smart Card Combo 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White	$13.10
8920M1 *	Proximity and aptiQ™ Smart Card Combo 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$10.75
8940M1 *	Proximity and aptiQ™ Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$11.70
8980M1 *	Proximity and aptiQ™ Smart Card Combo 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$13.45

*   Lead Time: 4-6 weeks
** Lead Time: 6-8 weeks

Custom Artwork and Laser Engraving is available for all ISO and Clamshell cards.
Contact Inside Sales at 855-248-0302 or ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com for more information.

If there is a specific card combination that you do not see listed in the price book,
please contact your sales representative for information on special orders.

aptiQ™ Smart Cards using MIFARE®

· 13.56 MHz smart technology
· Uses MIFARE Technology
· Meets ISO standard 14443A

		(Minimum order is 100)
9420	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart Card 2.5k bit Clamshell	$4.00
9451	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart Card 1K byte/8k bit Clamshell	$6.05
9520	apitQ™ MIFARE Smart Card 2.5k bit ISO Glossy White	$4.85
9551	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart Card 1K byte/8k bit ISO Glossy White	$5.95
9558	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White	$8.40
9520M1	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart Card 2.5k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$5.50
9551M1	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart Card 1K byte/8k bit and Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$6.60
9558M1	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit and Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$9.05
9651	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart 1K bit Keyfob (minimum order is 50)	$6.80
9751*	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart Cards 1K byte/8k bit PVC Patch	$6.20
9758*	aptiQ™ MIFARE Smart Cards 4K byte/32k bit PVC Patch	$9.25

Dual-Technology: Proximity and aptiQ™ Smart Cards using MIFARE®

		(Minimum order is 100)
9951*	Proximity and aptiQ™ smart card combo 1K byte/8k bit ISO Glossy White	$8.15
9958*	Proximity and aptiQ™ smart card combo 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White	$9.80
9951M1*	Proximity and aptiQ™ smart card combo 1K byte/8k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$8.50
9958M1 *	Proximity and aptiQ™ smart card combo 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White	$10.15

Lead Time: 4-6 weeks

iButton Keyfobs using MIFARE® Technology

		(Minimum order is 100)
IBF-151	Combo Keyfob, 13.56 MHz MIFARE (1K byte/8k bit) and iButton (minimum order is 50)	$15.05
IBWB-151	Combo Keyfob, 13.56 MHz MIFARE (1K byte/8k bit) without iButton (minimum order is 50)	$8.70

Custom Artwork and Laser Engraving is available for all ISO and Clamshell cards.
Contact Inside Sales at 855-248-0302 or ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com for more information.

If there is a specific card combination that you do not see listed in the price book,
please contact your sales representative for information on special orders.

Smart Credentials

aptiQmobile™ Credentials

· Uses 13.56 MHz smart technology via near field communication (NFC)
· Compatible with NFC-enabled phones and iPhones with an aptiQmobile™ case (sold separately).
  For a list of compatible phones, visit aptiQmobile.com
· For a list of available bit formats, contact your sales representative.

(Minimum order is 25)

9100*	aptiQmobile™ Virtual Credential	**$6.99**

*Standard discounts do not apply. Contact your sales representative for pricing.

aptiQmobile™ Compatible iPhone Cases

KIT420B*	aptiQmobile™ compatible iPhone 4 Case Black	**$130**
KIT420W*	aptiQmobile™ compatible iPhone 4 Case White	**$130**
KIT520B*	aptiQmobile™ compatible iPhone 5 Case Black	**$130**
KIT520W*	aptiQmobile™ compatible iPhone 5 Case White	**$130**

*Standard discounts do not apply. Contact your sales representative for pricing.

Proximity Credentials

· 125kHz proximity technology
· Compatible with most HID Proximity formats up to 37 bits
· Compatible with most HID readers   **(Minimum order is 100)**

7410	Proximity Card Clamshell	**$3.35**
7510	Proximity Card ISO Glossy White	**$5.75**
7510M1	Proximity and Magnetic Stripe Card ISO Glossy White	**$6.40**
7610	Proximity Keyfob (minimum order is 50)	**$5.90**
7010	Proximity Sticky Disk (35 mm Disk) (minimum order is 50)	**$5.40**
IBF-110	Combo Keyfob, 125 kHz Proximity and iButton (minimum order is 50)	**$13.35**
IBWB-110	Combo Keyfob, 125 kHz Proximity without iButton (minimum order 50)	**$7.05**

Proximity Credentials Comparison Guide

XceedID Product Number	HID Product Number
125kHz Proximity Cards	
7410	1326
7510M1	1336/1536
7610	1346
7510	1386/1586
7710	1391

Please Note:
This chart offers comparable part numbers, these are not direct replacements. Please use this chart as a guide and reference the spec sheet for the part specified to determine compatibility.

Custom Artwork and Laser Engraving is available for all ISO and Clamshell cards.
Contact Inside Sales at 855-248-0302 or ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com for more information.

If there is a specific card combination that you do not see listed in the price book, please contact your sales representative for information on special orders.

Schlage Credentials

Proximity Credentials (37 bit, Facility Code 1462) (Minimum order is 100)

PRX1	Proximity Card - .075" thick Clamshell	$5.20
PRX3	Proximity Card - Credit card size and .033" thick ISO Glossy White	$8.30
PRX4	Proximity Card - Dual Technologies - magnetic stripe and Prox .033" thick	$9.40
PRX5	PVC disk with adhesive back .042" thick	$9.40
PF1	Proximity Keyfob	$9.40

Proximity Credentials (37 bit, Facility Code 1462) (Minimum order is 1)

PRX1-100	Proximity Card - .075" thick Clamshell	$338.00
PRX3-100	Proximity Card - Credit card size and thickness .033" thick ISO Glossy White	$575.00
PRX4-100	Proximity Card - Dual Technologies - magnetic stripe and Prox .033" thick	$640.00
PRX5-100	PVC patch with adhesive back .042" thick	$541.00
PF1-100	Proximity Keyfob	$593.00

Magnetic Stripe Credentials

MAG1	Magnetic Stripe Card - not encoded, no logo. (minimum order is 100)	$2.70
MAG2	Magnetic Stripe Card - Encoded (track 2 and track 3) with Schlage Logo. (minimum order is 100)	$3.60
MAG3	Magnetic Stripe Card - Encoded no logo. (minimum order is 100)	$3.60

iButton Credentials

IBA	iButton (Adhesive Back)	$7.30
IBF	iButton on Fob - Black	$11.40
IBF -100	100 pack - iButton on keyfob - black	$932.00

Slot Punch Options
Slot punching options available for all credentials

SPV	Vertical Slot Punch for ISO and Magstripe Credentials MUST BE ORDERED WITH CARDS.	**$0.42 per card**
SPH	Horizontal Slot Punch for ISO and Magstripe Credentials MUST BE ORDERED WITH CARDS.	**$0.42 per card**

Notes

ALLEGION

NETWORKED READERS - TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR APTIQ AND XCEEDID READERS AND CREDENTIALS

Email Order To: Readers.Credentials.Orders@allegion.com
Fax Order To: 866-954-1779
Payment Address: XceedID Corporation
                      15934 Collections Center Drive
                      Chicago, IL 60693

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SCHLAGE ELECTRONICS READERS AND KEYPADS

Email Order To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com
Fax Order To: 800-452-0665
Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
                      15934 Collections Center Drive
                      Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Contact For Customer Service: Readers.Credentials.Sales.Support@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com
Inside Sales 855-248-0302	
General Sales Questions, Pre-printed cards, CardTrax Accounts ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com	

For Credentials Warranty Information please see page 9.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Readers Overview

With our versatile multi-technology, smart and proximity reader options, we have a solution for any physical access control need. Our comprehensive, yet simple reader line-up is suitable for any new smart or proximity installation.

aptiQ™ Multi-Technology Readers

aptiQ™ multi-technology readers are ideal for any new smart, proximity, or magnetic stripe installation—or as a cost effective way to migrate from existing magnetic stripe or proximity to smart technology.

- 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz contactless smart card technology in one reader
- Magnetic stripe option, reads track 2 default, tracks 1 and 3 configurable
- Reads ISO 14443 A/B and 15693 credentials
- Compatible with:
  - aptiQ™ smart credentials using MIFARE® and MIFARE DESFire™ EV1
  - aptiQmobile™ credentials using NFC technology
  - Most popular proximity credentials including XceedID, Schlage, HID®, GE/Casi ProxLite®, AWID®, and LenelProx®
  - CSN of most existing 13.56 MHz credentials
  - Magnetic stripe
- Wiegand interface (RS-485 available)
- FIPS 201-1 compliant
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

aptiQ™ Smart Readers

The aptiQ™ smart mini-mullion reader is an excellent option for a smart-only installation.

- 13.56 MHz single frequency contactless smart card technology
- Reads ISO 14443 A/B and 15693 credentials
- Compatible with:
  - aptiQ™ smart credentials using MIFARE® and MIFARE DESFire™ EV1
  - aptiQmobile™ credentials using NFC technology
  - CSN of most existing 13.56 MHz credentials
- Wiegand interface
- FIPS 201-1 compliant
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

XceedID Proximity Readers

This mini-mullion reader is a great solution for proximity-only facilities.

- 125 kHz single frequency proximity technology
- Compatible with:
  - Most popular proximity credentials including XceedID, Schlage, HID®, GE/Casi ProxLite®, AWID®, and LenelProx®
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Wiegand interface
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown, and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

How to Order:

Follow the steps below to build the full part number for the reader you wish to order. Use the sample below to determine how to write your part number on your PO.

Sample Part Number: **MTK15 – 485 – C – PIV8**

1. Reader Model Number

2. RS-485
    (optional – Multi-Tech Readers Only)

3. Color Option
    Black (standard) – leave blank
    Cream – add "C"
    Warm Tone Brown – add "BN"
    Cool Tone Gray – add "G"

4. PIV Format
    (optional; see chart below for formats)

1. Choose Your Reader Model
See page 28 for available models.

2. RS-485 Capability
aptiQ™ readers (multi-technology only) have been designed with an option to interface directly with controllers that utilize RS-485 protocol. RS-485 is a communication protocol that allows a two way communication between the reader and the panel, for example OSDP protocol.

To order readers with RS-485 capability, add **"-485"** after the reader model number. If you are using the standard Wiegand protocol, do not add a suffix (leave blank).

3. Reader Color Options
aptiQ™ and XceedID Readers are available in four color options. Add the appropriate suffix after the reader model number and RS-485 option (if applicable).

Black (standard) – do not add a color suffix, **leave blank**
Cream – **add "C"**
Warm Tone Brown – **add "BN"**
Cool Tone Gray – **add "G"**

If the RS-485 option is chosen, add the color suffix after "-485." If the RS-485 option is not chosen, add the color suffix after the reader part number (ex: MT11BN).

4. PIV Format
75-bit PIV is the default format for all aptiQ™ and XceedID readers. Other format requirements are determined by the access control system, agency requirements, and customer specifications. The other available formatting options are listed below. Add "PIV" and the format number after the reader model number, RS-485 option (if applicable), and color suffix (if applicable).

Format Number	Bit Information
1	75-bit PIV
2	58-bit TWIC/CAC
3	200-bit FASC-N
4	64-bit (BCD) TWIC/CAC
5	83-bit TWIC/CAC
6	66-bit (58-bit format +TSM) TWIC/CAC
7	64-bit (58-bit format (no parity) + TSM) TWIC/CAC
8	91-bit (83 bit format + TSM) TWIC/CAC
9	40–bit BCD
10	40-bit reversed BCD
11	64-bit BCD
12	64-bit reversed BCD
13	128-bit BCD
14	128-bit reversed BCD
15	58-bit HSE

If you need assistance in determining the PIV format for your facility, please contact your Allegion sales representative directly.

5. Special Instructions
Please specify any other special instructions directly on your PO.

aptiQ™ and XceedID Readers

aptiQ™ XceedID®
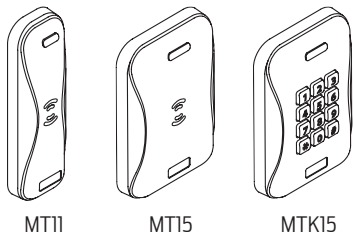
aptiQ™ Multi-Technology Readers

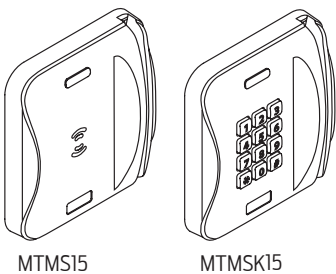| MT11	Multi-Technology Reader – Mullion Mount	$287.00
	Dimensions: 5.91" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC	
MT15	Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount	$287.00
	Dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-16 VDC	
MTK15	Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount with Keypad	$468.00
	Dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-16 VDC	

For RS-485 capability add -485 to part number.

MT11 MT15 MTK15

aptiQ™ Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Readers

MTMS15	Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader – Wall Mount	$520.00
	Dimensions: 4.43" x 5.17" x 1.15". Power required: 5-16 VDC	
MTMSK15	Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader – Wall Mount with Keypad	$702.00
	Dimensions: 4.43" x 5.17" x 1.15". Power required: 5-16 VDC	

For RS-485 capability add -485 to part number.

MTMS15 MTMSK15

aptiQ™ Contactless Smart Card Readers

SM10	aptiQ™ Contactless Smart Card Reader – Mini-Mullion Mount	$145.00
	Dimensions: 4.26" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC	

SM10

XceedID Proximity Readers

PR10	Proximity Reader – Mini-Mullion Mount	$137.00
	Dimensions: 4.26" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC	

PR10

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Reader Replacement Parts

23846462	Pigtail – 18 inch	**$36.40**
23933104	Screw pack	**$10.40**
21074009	Magnetic Stripe Read Head	**$104.00**
23846355	Mini-Mullion Backplate	**$20.80**
23846439	Single Gang Backplate	**$20.80**
23846397	Mullion Backplate	**$20.80**
24152654	Magnetic Stripe Backplate	**$41.60**
CP-11	Cosmetic Backplate Cover – Mini Mullion /Mullion (6.70" x 2.50")	**$26.00**
CP-15	Cosmetic Backplate Cover – Single Gang (5.65" x 3.85")	**$26.00**
CP-21	Cosmetic Backplate Cover – Mid-Range (6.45" x 5.50")	**$26.00**

Reader Covers
• *Standard color for readers is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.*

23846520	Mini-Mullion – Black	**$20.80**
23846546	Mini-Mullion – Warm-Tone Brown	**$20.80**
23846538	Mini-Mullion – Cool-Tone Gray	**$20.80**
23920648	Mini-Mullion – Cream	**$20.80**
23846553	Mullion – Black	**$20.80**
23846579	Mullion – Warm-Tone Brown	**$20.80**
23846561	Mullion – Cool-Tone Gray	**$20.80**
23920655	Mullion – Cream	**$20.80**
23846587	Single Gang – Black	**$20.80**
23846603	Single Gang – Warm-Tone Brown	**$20.80**
23846595	Single Gang – Cool-Tone Gray	**$20.80**
23920598	Single Gang – Cream	**$20.80**
23846611	Single Gang with Keypad – Black	**$20.80**
23846637	Single Gang with Keypad – Warm-Tone Brown	**$20.80**
23846629	Single Gang with Keypad – Cool-Tone Gray	**$20.80**
23920606	Single Gang with Keypad – Cream	**$20.80**
24064149	Magnetic Stripe – Black	**$41.60**
24064156	Magnetic Stripe – Warm-Tone Brown	**$41.60**
24064172	Magnetic Stripe – Cool-Tone Gray	**$41.60**
24064164	Magnetic Stripe – Cream	**$41.60**
24064198	Magnetic Stripe with Keypad – Black	**$41.60**
24064206	Magnetic Stripe with Keypad – Warm-Tone Brown	**$41.60**
24064222	Magnetic Stripe with Keypad – Gray	**$41.60**
24064214	Magnetic Stripe with Keypad – Cream	**$41.60**

Enrollment Readers

Enrollment Readers

| MT20 | USB/BLE (ENGAGE mobile app) MIFARE/EV1 PIV Enrollment Reader | $ 500.00 |

Magnetic Stripe Readers

SMR5	**Magnetic Stripe Card Reader** Weatherized for outdoor use with a cast metal housing and optional wall plate. The SMR5 has one LED. Standard color is black, also available in Beige. Standard is 5 VDC. Must specify for 12 VDC.	**$ 369.00**
SMR10	**Magnetic Stripe Card Reader** Weatherized for outdoor use with a cast metal housing and optional wall plate. The SMRID has two LED's. Standard color is black, also available in Beige. Standard is 5 VDC. Must specify for 12 VDC.	**$ 494.00**
SMR20	**Magnetic Stripe Card Reader with Keypad** Weatherized for outdoor use with a cast metal housing and optional wall plate. The SMR20 has integrated membrane keypad. AVAILABLE IN BEIGE ONLY. Standard is 5 VDC. Must specify for 12 VDC.	**$ 718.00**
SWP10	**Wall Plate for Mercury Magnetic Stripe Card Reader** Metal Wall Plate (Beige or Black) for MR5, MR10 and MR20 magnetic card readers.	**$ 20.80**
SWS10	**Weather Shield for SMR5, SMR10 and SMR20 Readers** Brushed Stainless vertical mount.	**$81.10**

Enrollment Readers for Schlage Express

CRM2	**Magstripe Enrollment Reader for Schlage Express**	**$567.00**
CRP2	**Proximity Enrollment Reader for Schlage Express**	**$458.00**

iButton Readers

SRT-100	**iButton Mullion Mount Reader** The SRT100 iButton Mullion-Mount Reader provides solid construction with a 1/4" thick brushed anodized aluminum face plate and stainless steel read head. Bi-color LED and Sonalert provide users with both visual and audible indicators. 26 bit Wiegand output.	**$746.00**

Schlage Electronics Readers and Keypads

Scramble Keypads from Schlage

SERIII-W-GR	**Scramble Keypad (Gray)** The keypad is designed to prevent onlookers from detecting the code being entered. Each key is lighted by an LED with a different set of numbers every time the keypad is used. Weatherized for outdoor applications with a Wiegand output. Power requirements: 8-14 VDC. Standard color is gray. Also available in black (SERIII-W-BLK).	$1,785.00
SMK-2-GR	**Scramble Keypad Surface Mount Kit (Gray)** Surface Mount Kit and tamper proof screws. Standard color is gray. Also available in black (SMK-2-BLK).	$233.00
SSMK-2-ADA	**Scramble Keypad Surface Mount Kit (ADA Compliant)** Surface Mount Kit and tamper proof screws. ADA compliant.	$447.00
PMK-2-GR	**Panel Mount Kit (Gray)** Standard color is gray. Also available in black (PMK-2-BLK).	$188.00
SPMK-2-GR	**Panel Mount Kit w/ Steel Back Box (Gray)** Steel back box with tamper proof screws. Standard color is gray. Also available in black (SPMK-2-BLK).	$204.00

Note:: *Mounting Kits are sold separately and required for usage with Scramble Keypads.*

Electronic Keypads
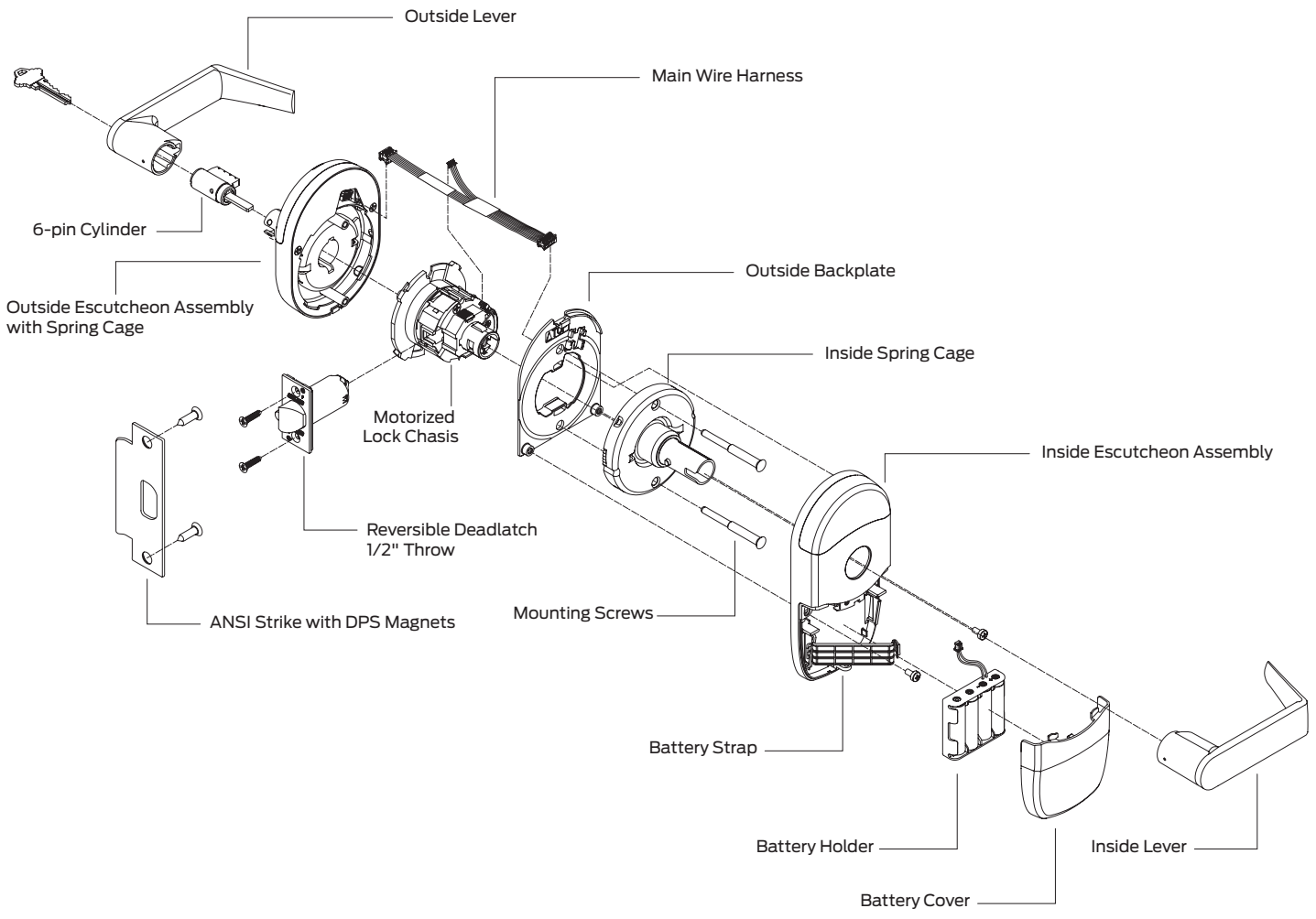
SEKPDMWG	**Electronic Keypad (Mullion Mount)** Stainless faceplate with keypad. Weatherized for outdoor use - 2x6 Matrix (5 or 12 VDC) Wiegand output.	$469.00
SEKPDWG	**Electronic Keypad** Stainless faceplate with keypad. Weatherized for outdoor use - 3x4 Matrix (5 or 12 VDC) Wiegand output.	$681.00
SEKPD8B	**Electronic Keypad** Stainless faceplate with keypad. Weatherized for outdoor use - 3x4 Matrix (5 or 12 VDC) Wiegand output, 8 bit word.	$666.00

Offline Keypads

KP232	**Mullion-mount Keypad** Mullion style, back lighted hard plastic keys, weather resistant; indoor/outdoor, doorbell key, main relay and three independent outputs, secured installation, aluminum finish.	$694.00
KP212	**Mullion-mount Keypad** Back lighted hard plastic keys, weather resistant; indoor/outdoor, doorbell key and relay, secured installation, aluminum finish.	$604.00
KP2000E	**Flush-mount Backlit Access Control Keypad** Indoor/outdoor design, single gang, illuminated backlit keys, and sounder, Wiegand and Secured Series outputs, for stand-alone applications, 5 year warranty.	$396.00
KP2000EM	**Flush-mount Durable Metal Access Control Keypad** Indoor/outdoor single gang, durable metal trim, heavy duty metal keys with Braille, and sounder, Wiegand and Secured Series outputs, for stand-alone applications, 5 year warranty.	$554.00

NDE-Series with ENGAGE Technology - TABLE OF CONTENTS

Product Identification

NDE 80 P D

Latch Suffix
D = Deadlatch

Cylinder Suffix
P = 6-Pin Cylinder
L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
R = Full Size Interchangeable Core
J = Less Full Size Interchangeable Core
B = Less SFIC
G = Everest 29 Patented SFIC

Function

Lock Series

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chrome
626AM Ⓐ		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI Square corner, with DPS magnets, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 5/8" – 2

Keys Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

BHMA CERTIFIED

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

NDE Grade 1 Cylindrical Wireless Electronic Lock

Outside Lever

Main Wire Harness

6-pin Cylinder

Outside Escutcheon Assembly
with Spring Cage

Outside Backplate

Inside Spring Cage

Motorized
Lock Chasis

Reversible Deadlatch
1/2" Throw

Inside Escutcheon Assembly

ANSI Strike with DPS Magnets

Mounting Screws

Battery Strap

Battery Holder

Inside Lever

Battery Cover

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Latch	Strike	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN				
1	10	NDE80PD	ATH	626	SPA	–	13-047	10-130	138	KA

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + Cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design
Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish
Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.
Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.
Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length
Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

| **Common Pricing Information**	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾"
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	⧗ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $13.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

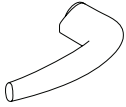**ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C**

Keyed Locks

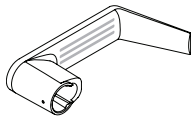SCHLAGE   ANSI

NDE80PD   F86
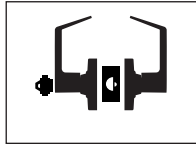
Storeroom Lock with Vandlgard
Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Inside lever always allows free egress.

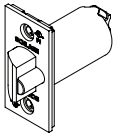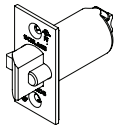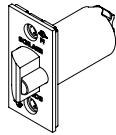| Athens (ATH)	Sparta (SPA)	Rhodes (RHO)

Commercial Lever Suite
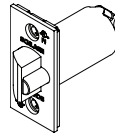
NDE Levers	AD/CO Levers	ND Levers	L Lock Levers	98/99 Exit	AL Lock	S Lock	F Lock
Athens	Athens	Athens	07	07	Jupiter	Jupiter	
Sparta	Sparta	Sparta	17	17	Neptune	Neptune	Jazz
Rhodes	Rhodes	Rhodes	06	06	Saturn	Saturn	Elan
	Tubular						

Tactile Options
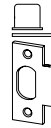
Rhodes Lever Shown
(also available on Athens and Sparta)

Latches

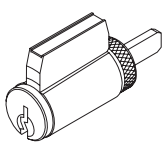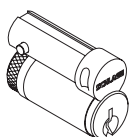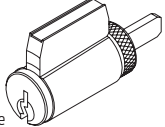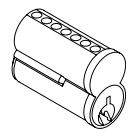| Deadlatch, 13-047	Anti-Friction Fire Door Deadlatch, 14-042	Deadlatch, 14-047	Deadlatch, 14-048

Strikes

ANSI Strike, 10-130	ANSI Strike, standard box 10-131	T Strike, 10-132	Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch, 10-133

Cylinder

PD	With cylinder Schlage- Everest 29 S123 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) Keyed different as standard with two keys	
LD	Less cylinder Schlage, Falcon 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)	
RD	With cylinder Schlage- Everest 29 S123 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys	
JD	Less cylinder Schlage 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
GD	With cylinder Schlage Everest 29 R 7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified	
BD	Less cylinder Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's 7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC)	*Less Core
LD SAR	Less cylinder Sargent (10L+11L) 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)	*Less Core
JD SAR	Less cylinder Sargent 6300 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
JD CO6	Less cylinder Corbin 8000 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
JD YA6	Less cylinder Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	*Less Core

Notes:
1. Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.
2. For PD, RD and GD -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.
3. For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 253-263.
4. For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.
5. Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
6. For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.
7. Spring cages & tail pieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the NDE-Series parts guide for more information.
8. The NDE-Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. See pricebook for specific configurations.

1. Select Chassis/Function

cULus

NDE-80	Cylindrical Storeroom Lock with Vandlgard	$729.00

NDE-80

2. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR ⧖	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR ⧖	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6 ⧖	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6 ⧖	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
⧖ *Extended lead time on all finishes except 626*

3. Select Outside Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $37.20
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes and 8SP for Sparta. $36.50 per lever.*
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

4. Select Outside Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$54.00
606	Satin Brass	$54.00
612	Satin Bronze	$54.00
619	Satin Nickel	$54.00
625	Bright Chrome	$54.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$54.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$74.00

5. Select Inside Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $37.20
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes and 8SP for Sparta. $36.50 per lever.*
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

6. Select Inside Finish

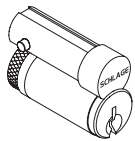| 626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$54.00
606	Satin Brass	$54.00
612	Satin Bronze	$54.00
619	Satin Nickel	$54.00
625	Bright Chrome	$54.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$54.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$74.00

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.
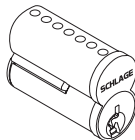
NDE Series

Full Cylinder
PD LD LD SAR
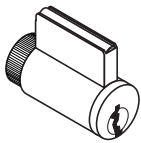
Full Size Interchangeable Core
RD JD JD SAR JD CO6 JD YA6

Small Format Interchangeable Core
GD BD

7. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT $27.40
13-047	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	STANDARD
14-042	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner,	$135.00
14-047	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	N/C
14-048	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	N/C

8-9. Select Strike Plate and Strike Lip Length

10-130*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, DPS magnets, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	STANDARD
10-131*	1-3/16" ANSI, DPS magnets, Standard box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	N/C
10-132**†	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, DPS magnets, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	N/C
10-133 †	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, DPS magnets, deep box, fire door latch	$13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	N/C

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60, 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30
† DPS magnet requires prep and install beneath strike

10. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Inside Escutcheon Subassembly

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	612	619	625	626	643e	626AM
N223-047, N223-048			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each							
N223-047	Inside Escutcheon Subassembly (without Main PCBA)	(3) #4-40 x .25 PH PD Taptite Screw (1) Inside Esctucheon (1) RF Window (1) Inside Battery Cover	**$99.10**							
N223-048	Inside Escutcheon Assembly (with Main PCBA)	(3) #4-40 x .25 PH PD aptite Screw (1) Inside Esctucheon (1) RF Window (1) Inside Battery Cover (1) Main PCB Module (1) Inside Label	**$387.00**							

Battery Holder Kit

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
N223-044	Battery Holder Kit	(1) Battery Tray Assembly (1) Battery Strap	**$19.90**

Outside Escutcheon Subassembly

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	612	619	625	626	643e	626AM
N223-045			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each							
N223-045	Outside Escutcheon Subassembly (without reader PCBA)	(3) #6-32 x .25 FH PD TC Screw (1) Outside Esctucheon (1) Outside RF Window Assembly (1) Adjustment Spring (1) Outside Backplate	**$82.10**							

Reader PCBA

Part Number	Description	Price Each
N223-046	Reader PCBA	**288.10**

Levers and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	612	619	625	626	643e	626AM
03-030, 03-031, 03-032, 03-000		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Part Number	Description	Price Each							
03-030*	Closed Lever - ATH RHO SPA	**$109.00**							
03-031*	Open Lever - ATH RHO SPA								
03-032*	Full Size Core Lever - ATH RHO SPA								
03-000*	Small Format Core Lever - ATH RHO SPA								
N523-127	FSIC Core Driver	**$2.40**							
N523-091	SFIC Core Driver	**$10.80**							
09-774	SFIC Core Driver and Spacer	**$12.00**							
D500-000	SFIC Core Spacer - Spacer required for 6-pin, no spacer required for 7-pin	**$1.20**							
*	Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 03-031 ATH 626 (open lever, Athens design, 626 finish)								

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	612	619	625	626	643e	626AM
14-047, 14-048, 13, 047, 14-042		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	

Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each							
Dead Latch***									
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**$93.90**							
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	**$93.90**							
13-047	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	**$72.20**							
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction Fire Door Latch 1" Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" Throw	**$287.00**							
***	All latches require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications								

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

NDE Wireless Lock Parts

SCHLAGE

Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts	605	606	612	619	625	626	643e	626AM
N223-047, N223-048	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
10-130-1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	(1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet	$23.10
10-130-138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet	$45.00
10-130-112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	(1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet	$45.00
10-131-1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, standard box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	(1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) Standard box (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet	$28.90
10-131-138	1 3/8" - ANSI, standard box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	(1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) Standard box (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet	$50.80
10-131-112	1 1/2" - ANSI, standard box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	(1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) Standard box (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet	$50.80
10-132-118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	(1) T-strike (1) Standard box (1) Door position magnet	$21.10
10-132-112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	(1) T-strike (1) Standard box (1) Door position magnet	$24.70
10-133-118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" Use with fire door latch	(1) T-strike (1) Deep box (1) Door position magnet	$24.70
10-133-112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" Use with fire door latch	(1) T-strike (1) Deep box (1) Door position magnet	$24.50
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	(1) Standard box	$6.00

Competitor Core/Compatability Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts	605	606	612	619	625	626	643e	626AM
03-044, 03-055, 03-066, 03-077	⧗	⧗	⧗	⧗	⧗	▪	⧗	

Part Number	Description	Price Each
03-044*	Open Lever Sargent KIL - ATH RHO SPA	$202.00
03-055*	Open Lever Yale FSIC - ATH RHO SPA	
03-066*	Open Lever Corbin Russwin FSIC - ATH RHO SPA	
03-077*	Open Lever Sargent FSIC - ATH RHO SPA	
N123-064	Outside spring cage for Sargent key in lever	$252.00
N123-065	Outside spring cage for Yale (6 pins) full size removable core	
N123-066	Outside spring cage for Corbin-Russwin (6 pins) or Sargent full size removable core	
N523-146	Tail piece Sargent KIL	$2.30
N523-147	Tail piece Yale FSIC	$19.10
N523-148	Tail piece Sargent and Corbin Russwin FSIC	$10.30
XN12-292	Tail piece Sargent XC FSIC	
*	Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 03-055 RHO 613 (Yale lever, Athens design, 613 finish)	

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Reinforcements — Must be used for hollow metal doors

Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings. Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566.	**$31.50**
24483760	Latch Spacer – fits 1" diameter latch housing and 1-3/4" hollow metal doors (steel & aluminum)	**$4.80**
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	**$15.80**

Motorized Chassis Assembly

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
N223-007	Motorized Chassis Assembly	(1) NDE Chassis Subassembly (1) Motor Actuator Subassembly (1) Main Wire Harness	**$193.60**

Main Wire Harness

Part Number	Description	Price Each
N223-019	Main Wire Harness	**$29.80**

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Inside Baseplate		
N623-000	Inside Baseplate	**$21.70**
Spring Cages		
N123-022	Outside spring cage for all functions except SFIC	**$55.70**
N123-032	Inside Spring Cage	**$40.10**
N123-056	Outside spring cage for all SFIC functions	**$58.20**
24341463	SDS O-Ring – 50 pack	**$16.60**

NDE Wireless Lock Parts

SCHLAGE

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts						605	606	612	619	625	626	643e	626AM
A501-171, N523-092, L583-133, C603-256, C603-897						▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Type	Size	Price Each
C603-256*	ANSI strike	—	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	$0.84
C603-897*	Latch and strike	—	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	$0.72
N523-021*	Spring cage screws	1 3/8" – 2"	PFH Machine	#10 x 32 x 2 1/8"	$1.40
*	Order in multiples of 100				

Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	612	619	625	626	643e	626AM
B202-517, C203-736, N123-020			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
B202-517	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	$6.60
C203-736	ANSI strike	(2) C603-256	$5.30
N223-049	Mounting kit	(4) C603-897 (1) N523-108 (2) 96954557 (1) N623-048 (1) N623-049	$10.50

Torx Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
C203-311, C203-312			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	$17.00
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)	
**	Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)		

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					606		626	
23-065, 20-765/XP, 20-565/XP, 21-000								

Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
23-065	Conventional	Standard Functions	All	$51.00	$64.50
20-765	Primus			$113.00	
20-765-XP	Primus XP				
20-565	Primus UL437			$139.00	
20-565-XP	Primus UL437 XP				

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-SERIES NETWORKED - TABLE OF CONTENTS

Networked

Standalone

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR AD-SERIES NETWORKED LOCKS & DEVICES
Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
                    15934 Collections Center Drive
                    Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

For AD-Series Networked Locks & Devices Warranty Information please see page 11.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-SERIES

Networked

Standalone

How to Order:

REQUIRED FIELDS	FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS

AD – 400 – CY – 70 – MG – SPA – 626 – PD – S123 – RH – 4B – 13-049 – 10-025 – 1-3/4 – BAA

1. Series

2. Class
300	Networked Hardwired
301	Networked Hardwired
400	Networked Wireless
401	Networked Wireless

3. Chassis:*
CY	Cylindrical
MS	Mortise
MD	Mortise Deadbolt
993R	Exit Trim – Rim/CVR/CVC
993S	Exit Trim – SVR
993M	Exit Trim – Mortise
993DT	"Dummy" Exit Trim

* For specific options see individual class/chassis page

4. Function:*
70	Classroom/Storeroom
50	Office
40	Privacy
60	Apartment

* For specific options see individual class/chassis page

5. Reader:*
KP	Keypad
MGK	Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Insert)
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)
MSK	Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad
MT	Multi-Technology
FMK	FIPS 201-1 Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad

* For specific options see individual class/chassis page

6. Lever: △
SPA	Sparta	ATH	Athens
RHO	Rhodes	TLR	Tubular

△ Tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example 8SPA

7. Finish:
626	Satin Chrome
605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
612	Satin Bronze
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
643e	Aged Bronze
626AM	Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating)

8. Cylinder Type:
PD	Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder (For options see individual Class/Chassis page)

9. Keyway Type:
S123	Everest 29 (For options see individual Class/Chassis page)

10. Handing:
RH	Right Handed
LH	Left Handed

11. Battery Holder:
4B - 4AA Battery Kit	8B - 8AA Battery Kit

12. Backset and Latch or Armor Front:
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square Corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" (Standard on CY Chassis)
09-663	Armor Front, 1-1/4" Wide, Square Corner (Standard on MS Chassis)

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

13. Strike:
10-025	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" (Standard on CY Chassis)
10-072	1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (Standard on MS Chassis)

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

14. Door Thickness:
1-3/4" (Standard)
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

15. Options

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-Series Networked Locks

With the AD-Series, one platform translates to an endless number of adaptable solutions. You can choose the features and functions that are right for the application today, and upgrade to meet your evolving needs in the future.

Class

AD-300	Networked/Hardwired; Direct RS-485 connection or Wiegand or Clock & Data	
AD-301	FIPS 201-1 Compliant, Networked Hardwired; Direct RS-485 connection or Wiegand or Clock & Data	
AD-400	Networked/Wireless; 900 MHz, Secure encrypted data transmission	
AD-401	FIPS 201-1 Compliant, Networked Wireless; 900 MHz, Secure encrypted data transmission	

Note: 1. AD-Series locks are upgradable from standalone to networked by applying a communication module available in the accessories section and new firmware available on www.schlage.com/support.

Chassis

CY: Cylindrical	Bored lock installed into round hole in the door	
MS: Mortise	Lock case installed into a mortise rectangular "pocket" in the door	
MD: Mortise Deadbolt	Mortise lock with built-in interconnected auxiliary deadbolt	
993R: Exit Trim	Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod* (CVR) & Concealed Vertical Cable* (CVC) *Metal door only	
993M: Exit Trim	Mortise	
993S: Exit Trim	Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)	
993DT: Exit Trim	Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim	

Notes: 2. Mortise deadbolt requires RS-485 connection to the ACP, See pages 57-58 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.
3. Exit trim is only available in 70 function
4. Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit device. AD-Series networked locks require a request to exit switch, please see compatibility chart below.

Exit Device Compatibility

Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit devices.

Exit Device Compatibility		Rim	SVR	CVR/CVC	Mortise
Von Duprin	98/99 and 98/99XP	●	●	●*	●
Von Duprin	22/22F	●	●		
Falcon	25	●			

● AD-300 and AD-400 with low current Request-To-Exit-Switch Part Number for Von Duprin request to exit switch: 050281. Part Number for Falcon AE switch: 650359

* Metal door only.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Function

		AD-300/301	AD-400/401
70: Classroom/ Storeroom	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status.	LED	LED
50: Office	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security. **NOTE:** *Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).*	Privacy button	Privacy button
40: Privacy	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).		
60: Apartment	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior-pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton causes the lockset to toggle unsecured. While toggled unsecured, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. Normal electronic access from the exterior is always allowed. Has interior pushbutton.		

Reader

KP: Keypad	12 button design	
MGK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Insert)	Configurable to read the complete Track 1, 2 or 3. Available with and without 12 button keypad.	
MG: Magnetic Stripe (Insert)		
MSK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)		
MS: Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)		
MTK: Multi-Technology + Keypad	Single solution that reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart credentials. Available with and without 12 button keypad	
FMK: FIPS 201-1 Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad		
MT: Multi-Technology		

Notes: 5. _Please refer to AD-Series data sheets and solution sheets prior to ordering to verify credential compatibility._

6. _FMK reader now sold separately for field upgrades._

7. _Must specify finish when ordering reader separately. KP, MGK, MG, MSK & MS readers available in 626, 605, 606, 612, 619, 625 & 643e. MT, MTK & FMK readers are available in Grey (for 619, 626, 626AM & 625) and available in Brown (for 605, 606, 612 & 643e)._

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Lever

RHO	Rhodes		
SPA	*Sparta*		
TLR	Tubular		
ATH	Athens		

Notes: 8. All lever designs are available in finishes 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 626, 643E and 626AM.

9. SPA, TLR & ATH Meet California Fire Code for 1/2" or less return to the door.

10. Changing Lever Cylinder Compatibility on a device typically requires replacement of existing spring cage and tailpiece

11. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular.
    Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

12. AD-Series, CO-Series & ND-Series levers may be interchangeable in some cases depending whether it is an interior
    or exterior lever, the type of chassis and the type of cylinder/ spring cage/ tail piece. Please consult the AD-Series Parts guide for more information.

Finish

626	Satin Chrome	BHMA # 626E, Government # US26D
605	Bright Brass	BHMA # 605E, Government # US3
606	Satin Brass	BHMA # 606E, Government # US4
612	Satin Bronze	BHMA # 612E, Government # US10
619	Satin Nickel	
625	Bright Chrome	BHMA # 625E, Government # US26
643e	Aged Bronze	
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	

Note: 13. Please refer to the AD-Series mini brochure # 004100 available on www.schlage.com/support to view each finish.

Cylinder

PD	With cylinder Schlage- Everest 29 S123 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) Keyed different as standard with two keys	
LD	Less cylinder Schlage, Falcon 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)	
RD	With cylinder Schlage- Everest 29 S123 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys	
JD	Less cylinder Schlage 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
GD	With cylinder Schlage Everest 29 R 7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified	
BD	Less cylinder Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's 7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC)	*Less Core
LD SAR	Less cylinder Sargent (10L+11L) 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)	*Less Core
JD SAR	Less cylinder Sargent 6300 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
JD CO6	Less cylinder Corbin 8000 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
JD CO7	Less cylinder Corbin 8000-7 7 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR)	
JD YA6	Less cylinder Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	*Less Core
LD FA7	Less cylinder Falcon 7 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	*Less Core

Notes: 14. *Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.*

15. *For PD, RD and GD -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.*

16. *For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 253-263.*

17. *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.*

18. *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

19. *For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.*

20. *Spring cages & tail pieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the AD-Series parts guide for more information.*

21. *The AD-Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. Consult the Keyway/Cylinder compatibility datasheet (010432) for details. See pricebook for specific configurations.*

SCHLAGE

Key Systems Available Through Schlage

Everest 29™ S Keyway Family	Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029.
Everest 29 T Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029.
Everest D Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2014.
Everest C Keyway Family	Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2014.
Schlage Classic Open Keyways	Classic (C/E/F): Open keyways available in key in lever and full size interchangeable core designs
Everest B Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). Patent protection through 2014.
Everest 29 R Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). Patent protection through 2029.

Notes: *22. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order.*
23. See sample Letter of Authorization page 265.
24. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..
25. Contact your local SSC representative for assistance in determining which format and level of exclusivity best suits your needs.

Handing

RH	Right Handed: Hinges on Right Opens Inward	
LH	Left Handed: Hinges on left Opens Inward	
RHR	Right Handed Reverse: Hinges on Right Opens Outward	
LHR	Left Handed Revers: Hinges on Left Opens Outward	

Notes: *26. Exit trim 993 chassis available only with RHR or LHR option.*
27. Handing is field reversible, but requires removal of the exterior escutcheon cover. Please see AD-Series installation instructions for details.

Battery

4B	4AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit	
8B	8AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit	

Notes: *28. AD-300/AD-301 are hardwired and therefore do not require battery power and ship standard with a cover only and no batteries.*
29. AD-Series locks use standard off the shelf AA batteries.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Backset & Latchbolt (Cylindrical Chassis)

13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.	no image available

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Mortise Lock Armor Front (Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)

09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	1-1/4" Wide 1-1/16" Wide
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	1-1/4" Wide 1-1/16" Wide

Notes: 30. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE), use 1-1/4" wide armor front
31. Available finishes are 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, and 626.
32. Images not shown to scale. Consult AD-Series Parts Guide for more information.

Strike Plate (Cylindrical Chassis)

Code	Description	Image
10-025	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8", 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8"	
10-013	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4", 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip	
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	
10-072	1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box	
10-072	7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box	
10-075	1/2" Rabbeted, For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.	
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	
XL11-820	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	
XL11-821	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	**Image not available**
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	**Image not available**

Note: *33. XL11-820 & XL11-821 Extended lead time; contact customer service.*

AD-Series Networked

Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)

Notes: 34. *Door Thickness Kits are available on page 185 to install a lock on a door that is thicker or thinner than 1-3/4".*
See AD-Series Parts guide for details. Locks cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2-3/4" or thinner than 1-3/8".

35. *Thin Door Shims are available on page 185 to install a lock on a door that is thinner than 1-3/4".*

36. *Decorative Plates are used to cover exposed holes when retrofitting from existing locks to AD-Series locks.*
The size of plate required will vary based on the size and location of holes being covered.
Retrofit information can be found at www.schlage.com/support.

37. *If under the lock decorative plates are on both sides of device, then door will become 1/8" thicker.*
A Door Thickness Kit of an incremental 1/8" must be ordered to accommodate under the lock plates.

System Architecture for AD-300 & AD-400

The AD-Series combines all the hardware components required at the door for a complete access control system into one integrated design to simplify installation. This includes the electrified lock, credential reader, request-to-exit and -enter sensors, door position switch, tamper guard and more.

The AD-Series is available with flexible hardwired and wireless networked options and can accommodate Wiegand, Clock & Data or RS485 connections to the access control panel or reader interface board.

The following system configurations should be utilized as a guideline for specifying the AD-Series. Datasheets with technical specifications are available for download on www.schlage.com/support. We suggest that you consult with your Access Control Provider to verify the specific features, functions and capabilities of the AD-Series.

AD-300 Networked Hardwired Solution:
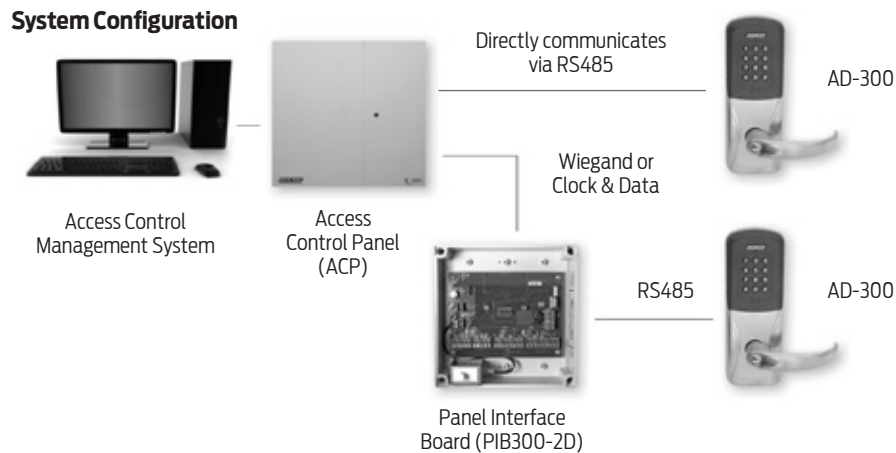
System Configuration

Directly communicates via RS485

Access Control Management System — Access Control Panel (ACP) — AD-300

Wiegand or Clock & Data

Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D) — RS485 — AD-300

· Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provides for details.
· PIB300-2D required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection; supports up to 2 AD-300 devices

AD-400 Networked Wireless Solution:
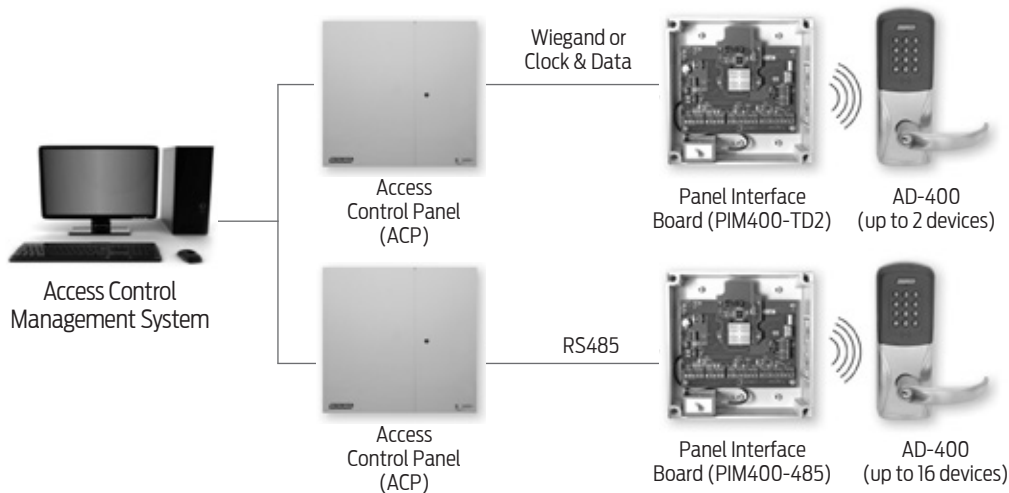
Wiegand or Clock & Data

Access Control Management System — Access Control Panel (ACP) — Panel Interface Board (PIM400-TD2) — AD-400 (up to 2 devices)

RS485

Access Control Panel (ACP) — Panel Interface Board (PIM400-485) — AD-400 (up to 16 devices)

· Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provides for details.
· PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection; supports up to 2 AD-400 devices
· If RS485 connection to other ACP is required , contact software provider

AD-SERIES

Networked

Standalone

System Architecture for AD-301 & AD-401

FIPS 201 Overview
· Federal Government Standard for secure and reliable form of identification
· Mandated by Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 (HSPD 12)
· Required for all Federal Government employees and contractors
· Mandates the type of Smart Card and Card Reader per application
· The WPR401 (wireless portable reader) is available for remote credential verification

In order to meet requirements, the AD-Series can either be:
1.) Sold as a complete unit with the FMK Multi-Technology + Keypad Reader
2.) Field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by utilizing the most current firmware available.
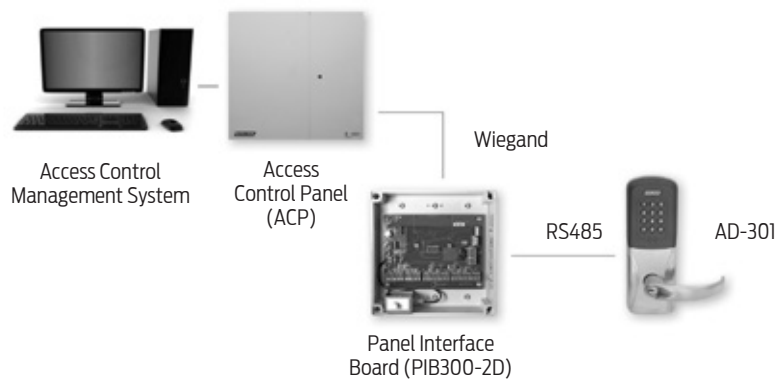
AD-301 Hardwired FIPS 201-1 compliant solution
  – RS-485 or Wiegand communication to access control panel (ACP must be FIPS 201-1 compliant)
  – FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology Reader (FMK)
  – Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
  – PIB300-2D required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection; supports up to 2 AD-301 devices.

Access Control Management System

Access Control Panel (ACP)

Wiegand

RS485

AD-301

Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D)

AD-401 Wireless FIPS 201-1 compliant solution
  – 900 MHz communication between lock and PIM400-TD2
  – FIPS Multi-Technology Reader (FMK)
  – Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
  – PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection; supports up to 2 AD-401 devices.
  – f RS485 connection to ACP is required, contact software provider

Wiegand or Clock & Data

Access Control Panel (ACP)

Panel Interface Board (PIM400-TD2)

AD-401 (up to 2 devices)

Access Control Management System

RS485

Access Control Panel (ACP)

Panel Interface Board (PIM400-485)

AD-401 (up to 16 devices)

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Customer Name:

Customer Address:

Ship To:

Account #:

Quote #:

PO # & Date:

Price book #:

Shipping Instructions:

Requested Ship Date:

Order Written By:

For Further Information Contact
(Name, Phone, Fax)

Quantity	1. Sereis	2. Class	3. CHassis[1]	4. Funcion[2]	5. Reader[3]	6. Lever	7. Finish	8. Cylinder	9. Keyway[4]	10. Handing	11. Battery[5]	12. Backset & Latch[6] or Armour Front[7]	13. Strike[8]	14. Door Thickness[9]	15. Options
Ex.	*1*	*AD*	*400*	*CY*	*70*	*KP*	*SPA*	*626*	*PD*	*S123*	*RH*	*4B*	*13-049*	*10-025*	*1-3/4*	*BAA*

Please complete all information above and email order to:

Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

[1] *If Exit trim is chosen, no selections are required for options #12 & #13*
[2] *Function: 70 classroom storeroom is standard if no selection is made*
[3] *Reader: KP keypad is standard if no selection is made*
[4] *Battery: Cover only standard for AD-300, 4B standard if no selection is made for AD-400*
[5] *Backset & Latch: 13-049 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made*
[6] *Armor Front: 09-663 standard for mortise if no selection is made, 09-666 standard for mortise deadbolt if no selection is made*
[7] *Strike Plate: 10-025 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made, 10-072 standard for mortise/mortise deadbolt if no selection is made*
[8] *Door Thickness: 1-3/4" standard if no selection is made*

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-300 Networked Hardwired - Cylindrical

SCHLAGE

c UL us

1-4. Select Chassis/Function
Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

AD-300-CY-70*	Classroom/Storeroom	**$1,480.00**
AD-300-CY-50*	Office △	**$1,490.00**
AD-300-CY-40	Privacy △	**$1,490.00**
AD-300-CY-60	Apartment △	**$1,490.00**

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60
△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 57 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.

AD-300-CY-70-MT

KP

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MTK

FMK

5. Select Reader△

LLL	Less Reader	**DEDUCT $430.00**
KP	Keypad	**STANDARD**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$80.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	**$93.60**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	**$147.00**
MT	Multi-Technology	Proximity and Smart Card	**$159.00**
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card	**$212.00**

△ Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $430.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $37.20**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO7	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
FIPS 201-1 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 126 for the FMK reader module.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Price Book 2
Effective October 6, 2014 · Rev. 10/14

ALLEGION

Full Cylinder
PD LD LD SAR LD FA7
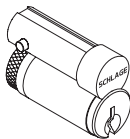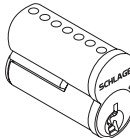
Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD JD JD SAR JD CO6 JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	N/C
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

11. Select Battery

Cover Only	No batteries or holder	STANDARD

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT $27.40
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	STANDARD
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	$145.00
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	N/C
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	$8.60
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	$26.40
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	$46.50

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	DEDUCT $3.60
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	STANDARD
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	N/C
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	$12.50
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	N/C
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	$115.00
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	$95.10

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	$100.00

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 88 for details.
Accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Accessories include Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D) Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-300 Networked Hardwired - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

SCHLAGE

c **UL** us

1-3. Select Chassis

AD-300-MS	Mortise	$1,698.00
AD-300-MD	Mortise Deadbolt △	$1,730.00

AD-300-MS-70-MTK

KP

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MT

FMK

4. Select Function

Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	STANDARD
50*	Office △ (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	$10.00
40	Privacy △	$10.00
60	Apartment △	$10.00

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 57 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.

5. Select Reader △

LLL	Less Reader	DEDUCT $430.00
KP	Keypad	STANDARD
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	$80.10
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$133.00
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	$93.60
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	$147.00
MT	Multi-Technology	Proximity and Smart Card	$159.00
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card	$212.00

△ Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $430.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $52.00
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

** Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

△ For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.

□ Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

FIPS 201-1 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 126 for the FMK reader module.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

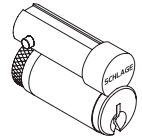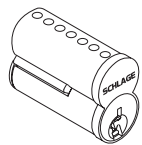| Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

Cover Only	No batteries or holder	STANDARD

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	DEDUCT $13.50
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	DEDUCT $10.50
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$86.50**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	$100.00

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 88 for details.
Accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Accessories include Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D) Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-300 Networked Hardwired - Exit Trim

SCHLAGE

c (UL) us

1-3. Select Chassis/Trim Type*

AD-300-993R	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable	$1,739.00
AD-300-993S	Exit Surface Vertical Rod	$1,755.00
AD-300-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	$1,755.00

See page 53 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.

AD-300-993R-70-KP

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MT

MTK

FMK

4. Select Function
Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	STANDARD

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

5. Select Reader △

LLL	Less Reader	DEDUCT $430.00
KP	Keypad	N/C
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	$80.10
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$133.00
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	$93.60
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	$147.00
MT	Multi-Technology	Proximity and Smart Card	$159.00
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card	$212.00

△ *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $430.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.*

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $18.60
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
FIPS 201-1 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 126 for the FMK reader module.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*
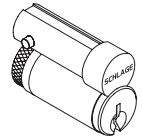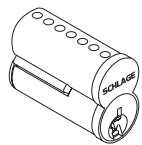
[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

Cover Only	No batteries or holder	**STANDARD**

12. -13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

LRX	Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch	**DEDUCT $41.60**
BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

AD-300 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices with proper low current Request-To-Exit switch (RX-LC). Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

Note: *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 122-123 for details*

Notes: 1) *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.*
2) *Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 88 for details.*

Accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Accessories include Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D) Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

1-4. Select Chassis/Function
Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

AD-301-CY-70*	Classroom/Storeroom	**$1,480.00**
AD-301-CY-50*	Officer	**$1,490.00**
AD-301-CY-40	Privacy △	**$1,490.00**
AD-301-CY-60	Apartment △	**$1,490.00**

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60
△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 57 for system diagram. Check with Access Control software provider to verify function is enabled.

AD-301-CY-70-FMK

5. Select Reader

FMK	FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card)	**$378.00**

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $37.20**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	● △	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	● □	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	● □	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Note: *The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*
Note: *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

Full Cylinder
PD LD LD SAR LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD JD JD SAR JD CO6 JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*
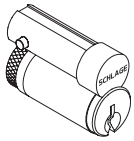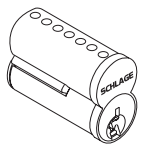
[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	**N/C**
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

Cover Only	No batteries or holder	**STANDARD**

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	**DEDUCT $27.40**
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**STANDARD**
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	**$145.00**
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**N/C**
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**$8.60**
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	**$25.70**
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	**$46.50**

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	**DEDUCT $3.60**
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	**STANDARD**
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	**N/C**
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	**$13.00**
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	**N/C**
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	**$115.00**
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	**$95.10**

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 88 for details.
Standard accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-301 Networked Hardwired - Mortise/Morise Deadbolt (FIPS 201-1 Compliant) SCHLAGE

cULus

1-3. Select Chassis

AD-301-MS	Mortise	$1,698.00
AD-301-MD	Mortise Deadbolt △	$1,730.00

AD-301-MS-70-FMK

4. Select Function

Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	STANDARD
50*	Office △ (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	$10.00
40	Privacy △	$10.00
60	Apartment △	$10.00

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

△ *Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 57 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

5. Select Reader

FMK	FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card)	$378.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $33.30
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
 Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Note: *The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*
Note: *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

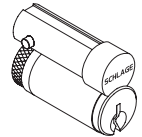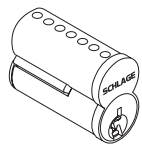| Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	**N/C**
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

Cover Only	No batteries or holder	**STANDARD**

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	**DEDUCT $13.50**
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	**DEDUCT $10.50**
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$86.50**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 88 for details.

Standard accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-301 Networked Hardwired - Exit Trim (FIPS 201-1 Compliant)

SCHLAGE

c(UL)us

1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

AD-301-993R	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable	$1,739.00
AD-301-993S	Exit Surface Vertical Rod	$1,755.00
AD-301-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	$1,755.00

See page 47 for exit device compatibility.   *† Metal door only.*

AD-301-993R-70-FMK

4. Select Function
Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom | STANDARD |

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

5. Select Reader

| FMK | FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | $378.00 |

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $18.60
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO7		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Note: *The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*
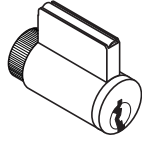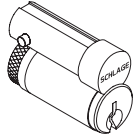**Note:** *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*
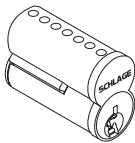
Full Cylinder
PD LD LD SAR LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD JD JD SAR JD CO6 JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

Cover Only	No batteries or holder	**STANDARD**

12. -13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

LRX	Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch	**DEDUCT $41.60**
BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

AD-301 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices with proper low current Request-To-Exit switch (RX-LC). Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 88 for details.

Standard accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.

AD-400 Networked Wireless - Cylindrical

SCHLAGE

c (UL) us

1-4. Select Chassis/Function
Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

AD-400-CY-70*	Classroom/Storeroom	**$1,647.00**
AD-400-CY-50*	Officer	**$1,657.00**
AD-400-CY-40	Privacy △	**$1,657.00**
AD-400-CY-60	Apartment △	**$1,657.00**

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60
△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 57 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.

AD-400-CY-70-MG

KP

MGK

MS

MSK

MT

MTK

FMK

5. Select Reader△

LLL	Less Reader	**DEDUCT $430.00**
KP	Keypad	**STANDARD**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$80.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	**$93.60**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	**$147.00**
MT	Multi-Technology	Proximity and Smart Card	**$159.00**
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card	**$212.00**

△ Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $430.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $37.20**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which
  should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.
△ For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.
□ Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
FIPS 201-1 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 126 for the FMK reader module.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

ALLEGION

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

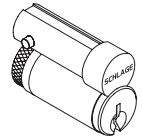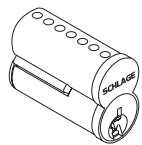| RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	N/C
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	DEDUCT $20.80
4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD
8B	8AA Battery Kit	$31.20

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT $27.40
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	STANDARD
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	$145.00
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	N/C
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	$8.60
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	$25.70
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	$46.50

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	DEDUCT $3.60
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	STANDARD
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	N/C
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	$13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	N/C
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	$115.00
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	$95.10

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	$100.00

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
  a) PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, see page 88.
  b) If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

Accessories available, see pages 86-89. Accessories include Panel Interface Mobile (PIM400) Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-SERIES · **Networked** · **Standalone**

1-3. Select Chassis

AD-400-MS	Mortise	**$1,866.00**
AD-400-MD	Mortise Deadbolt △	**$1,897.00**

AD-400-MS-70-MGK

KP

MG

MS

MSK

MT

MTK

FMK

4. Select Function

Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**STANDARD**
50*	Office △ (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**$10.00**
40	Privacy △	**$10.00**
60	Apartment △	**$10.00**

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60
△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 57 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.

5. Select Reader △

LLL	Less Reader	**DEDUCT $430.00**
KP	Keypad	**STANDARD**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$80.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	**$93.60**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	**$147.00**
MT	Multi-Technology	Proximity and Smart Card	**$159.00**
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card	**$212.00**

△ Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $430.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $52.00**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO7		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.
△ For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.
□ Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
FIPS 201-1 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 126 for the FMK reader module.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

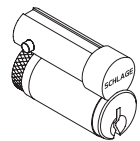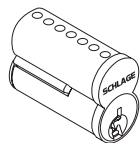| RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	DEDUCT $20.80
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	DEDUCT $13.50
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	DEDUCT $10.50
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$86.50**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	$100.00

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
a) PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, see page 88.
b) If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

Accessories available, see pages 86-89. Accessories include Panel Interface Mobile (PIM400) Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-400 Networked Wireless - Exit Trim

1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

AD-400-993R	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable	**$1,922.00**
AD-400-993S	Exit Surface Vertical Rod	**$1,949.00**
AD-400-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	**$1,949.00**

*See page 47 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.

AD-400-993R-70-MT

KP

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MTK

FMK

4. Select Function
Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

70*	Classroom/Storeroom	**STANDARD**

* *Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60*

5. Select Reader △

LLL	Less Reader	**DEDUCT $430.00**
KP	Keypad	**STANDARD**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$80.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	**$93.60**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	**$147.00**
MT	Multi-Technology	Proximity and Smart Card	**$159.00**
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card	**$212.00**

△ *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $430.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.*

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $18.60**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.*
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

FIPS 201-1 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 126 for the FMK reader module.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

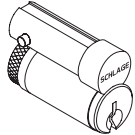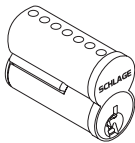| **LLL**	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. - 13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

LRX	Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch	**DEDUCT $41.60**
BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

> AD-300 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices with proper low current Request-To-Exit switch (RX-LC). Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**
>
> **Note:** *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 122-123 for details*

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
   2) PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
      a) PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, see page 88.
      b) If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

Accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Accessories include Panel Interface Mobile (PIM400) Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

AD-401 Networked Wireless - Cylindrical (FIPS 201-1 Compliant)

SCHLAGE

c (UL) us

1-4. Select Chassis/Function
Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

AD-401-CY-70*	Classroom/Storeroom	**$1,647.00**
AD-401-CY-50*	Officer	**$1,657.00**
AD-401-CY-40	Privacy △	**$1,657.00**
AD-401-CY-60	Apartment △	**$1,657.00**

* *Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60*
△ *Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 58 for system diagram. Check with Access Control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

AD-401-CY-70-FMK

5. Select Reader

FMK	FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card)	**$378.00**

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $37.20**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Note: *The AD-400 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*
Note: *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	N/C
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

11. Select Battery
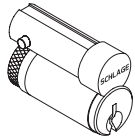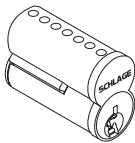
LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	DEDUCT $20.80
4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD
8B	8AA Battery Kit	$31.20

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT $27.40
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	STANDARD
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	$145.00
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	N/C
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	$8.60
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	$25.70
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	$46.50

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	DEDUCT $3.60
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	STANDARD
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	N/C
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	$13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	N/C
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	$115.00
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	$95.10

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	$100.00

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
a) PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, see page 88.
b) If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.
Standard accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-401 Networked Wireless - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt (FIPS 201-1 Compliant)

SCHLAGE

c (UL) us

1-3. Select Chassis

AD-401-MS	Mortise	$1,866.00
AD-401-MD	Mortise Deadbolt △	$1,916.00

AD-401-MS-70-FMK

4. Select Function

Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	STANDARD
50*	Office △ (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	$10.00
40	Privacy △	$10.00
60	Apartment △	$10.00

* *Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60*

△ *Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 57 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

5. Select Reader

FMK	FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card)	$378.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $52.00
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO7		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Note: *The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

Note: *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

**Full Size
Interchangeable Core**
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

**Small Format
Interchangeable Core**
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

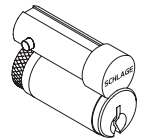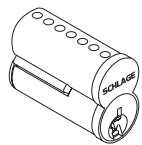|		
RH	Right Handed	**N/C**
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	**DEDUCT $13.50**
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	**DEDUCT $10.50**
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$86.50**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Notes: 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
a) PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, see page 88
b) If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.
Standard accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-401 Networked Wireless - Exit Trim (FIPS 201-1 Compliant)

SCHLAGE

1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

AD-401-993R	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable	**$1,922.00**
AD-401-993S	Exit Surface Vertical Rod	**$1,949.00**
AD-401-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	**$1,949.00**

See page 47 for exit device compatibility.   † *Metal door only.*

AD-401-993R-70-FMK

4. Select Function

Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

70*	Classroom/Storeroom	**STANDARD**

* *Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60*

5. Select Reader

FMK	FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card)	**$378.00**

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $18.60**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.*
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO7		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Note: *The AD-400 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

Note: *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)
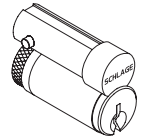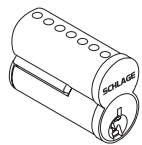
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. -13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

LRX	Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch	**DEDUCT $41.60**
BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

AD-401 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices with proper low current Request-To-Exit switch (RX-LC). Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

Note: *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 122-123 for details*

Notes: 1) *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.*
2) *PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.*
a) *PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, see page 88.*
b) *If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.*

Standard accessories available, see pages 86-89.
Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-SERIES

Networked

Standalone

1-4. Select Chassis/ Exit Trim Type* /Reader

AD-993LLL	"Dummy" Trim Less Reader for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable/Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock	**See page 122**
AD-993DT	"Dummy" Trim with "Dummy" Reader Cover for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock	**See page 122**

* See page 47 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.

AD993DT

5. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**See page 122**
SPA	Sparta	**See page 122**
RHO	Rhodes	**See page 122**
ATH	Athens	**See page 122**
TLR	Tubular	**See page 122**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

6. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**See page 122**
605	Bright Brass	**See page 122**
606	Satin Brass	**See page 122**
612	Satin Bronze	**See page 122**
619	Satin Nickel	**See page 122**
625	Bright Chrome	**See page 122**
643e	Aged Bronze	**See page 122**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**See page 122**

7. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**See page 122**
LD		With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**See page 122**
RD	●□	With cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**See page 122**
JD		Less cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**See page 122**
GD	●□	With cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**See page 122**
BD		Less cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**See page 122**
LD SAR		Less cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**See page 122**
JD SAR		Less cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**See page 122**
JD CO6		Less cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**See page 122**
JD C07		Less cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**See page 122**
JD YA6		Less cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**See page 122**
LD FA7		Less cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**See page 122**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Full Cylinder
PD LD LD SAR LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD JD JD SAR JD CO6 JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**See page 123**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**See page 123**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**See page 123**
D	Everest D	**See page 123**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**See page 123**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**See page 123**
B	Everest B	**See page 123**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*
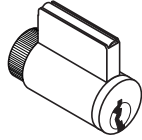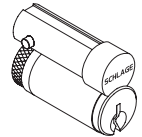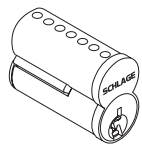
[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**See page 123**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**See page 123**

11. - 13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**See page 123**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**See page 123**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**See page 123**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

AD-Series Exit Trim

The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

Accessories available, see pages 86-89. Accessories include Panel Interface Mobile (PIM400) Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc. Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-Series Networked Accessories

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price
Handheld Device			
HHD KIT	Handheld Device Kit	Includes Handheld Device pre-loaded with SUS Application, HHD-USB Cable. Used to initialize, manage, and test AD-Series and CO-Series devices. Backwards compatible with KC2, BE367, CM and CL when used with P512112 Computer Interface Module and HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$1,035.00**
Handheld Device Accessories			
HH-USB	USB Cable	Used to connect Handheld Device to AD-Series devices, including PIM400 and PIB300.	**$46.80**
HH-SERIAL	Serial Cable	Used to connect Handheld Device to CIP to program legacy CM/CL/KC products.	**$102.00**
PIMWA-CV	Null Converter	Used to connect Handheld Device to WA Series PIM, using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$20.80**
P512112	Computer Interface Module	Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$264.00**
P101203	Computer Interface Module (with iButton Reader)	Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$281.00**
Reader Modules - (Select by Technology) - (Please specify FINISH -Example: KP-626)			
KP	Keypad Only Reader Module		**See page 126**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)		**See page 126**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)		**See page 126**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)		**See page 126**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)		**See page 126**
MT	Multi-Technology Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)		**See page 126**
MTK	Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)		**See page 126**
FMK	FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)		**See page 126**
DT	Dummy Trim Reader Cover		**See page 126**
Reader Module Accessories			
510310	Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards		**See page 176**
Communication Module Kits - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM200C-626)			
COM200C	AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover)	Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical and Exit Chassis)	**See page 126**
COM200L◆	AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens)	Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)	**See page 126**
COM200P◆	AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button)	Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)	**See page 126**
COM300L◆■	AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens, RS485 Communication PCB)	Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)	**$198.00**
COM300P◆■	AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button, RS485 Communication PCB)	Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)	**$198.00**
COM400L◆■	AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens, 900MHz Communication PCB)	Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)	**$302.00**
COM400P◆■	AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button, 900MHz Communication PCB)	Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)	**$302.00**

◆ *Must order and install Door Position Switch #23364409 for proper operation*

■ *Must order and install Pigtail Exit Adapter #2353774 for RX-LC switch if retrofitting AD-200-993 to AD-300-993 or AD-400-993*

	Class	Chassis	Type	Classroom/ Storeroom (70)	Office (50)	Apartment (50)	Privacy (40)
OFFLINE	AD-200 & AD-250	CY	Cylindrical	COM200C	COM200P	COM200P	COM200P
	AD-200 & AD-250	MS	Mortise	COM200C	COM200P	COM200P	COM200P
	AD-200 & AD-250	MD	Mortise Deadbolt	N/A	N/A	COM200L	COM200L
	AD-200 & AD-250	993	Exit Trim	COM200C	N/A	N/A	N/A
NETWORKED	AD-300	CY	Cylindrical	COM300L	COM300P	COM300P	COM300P
	AD-300	MS	Mortise	COM300L	COM300P	COM300P	COM300P
	AD-300	MD	Mortise Deadbolt	N/A	N/A	COM300L	COM300L
	AD-300	993	Exit Trim	COM300L	N/A	N/A	N/A
	AD-400	CY	Cylindrical	COM400L	COM400P	COM400P	COM400P
	AD-400	MS	Mortise	COM400L	COM400P	COM400P	COM400P
	AD-400	MD	Mortise Deadbolt	N/A	N/A	COM400L	COM400L
	AD-400	993	Exit Trim	COM400L	N/A	N/A	N/A

Suffixes: C= Cover L= LED Only P= Pushbutton

Note: *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.*

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Product ID	Product Description	Price
Door Position Switch		
46929121	Door Position Switch	See page 185
Battery Cover - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4C-626)		
4C (46929071)	4AA Battery Cover (with Screw)	See page 186
8C (46929105)	8AA Battery Cover (with Screw)	See page 186
Battery Holder & Cover Kit - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-626)		
4B (46929055)	4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	See page 186
8B (46929089)	8AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 8AA Battery Holder with Cable, 8AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 8AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw, Mylar)	See page 186
Torx Tamper Screw Pack - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23538812-626)		
Cylindrical		
23538812	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	See page 186
Mortise		
23538838	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	See page 186
Exit		
23538820	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	See page 186
Decorative Plate - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626)		
23631823	1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Trim)	See page 185
23760267	1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	See page 185
23760283	3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	See page 185
23760317	6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	See page 185
23760325	6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	See page 185
23760309	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	See page 185
23760291	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws and Welded Standoff)	See page 185
23760259*	10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	See page 185
23760275*	12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	See page 185

*Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering

Note: Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.

Note: Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please refer to AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information.

Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.

Product ID	Product Description	Price
Shim Plates		
23458607	Interior Shim Plate - (for AD-200/250/300)	See page 185
23458565	Interior Shim Plate - (for AD-400)	See page 185
23458599	Exterior Shim Plate	See page 185

Note: Device is 0.063" thick

Product ID	Product Description	Price
Wood Mounts		
44-169	AD-Series Cylindrical Mount	See page 127
23740251	AD-Series Mortise Mount	See page 127
23740269	AD-Series & CO Series Exit Trim Mount	See page 127

AD-SERIES

Networked

Standalone

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price
AD-300/301 Hardwired Accessories			
Panel Interface Board			
PIB300-2D*	Panel Interface Board (supports 2 doors)	Supports up to two AD-300 Locks. Wiegand (Data1/Data2) or Magnetic Stripe (Clock & Data) output. Includes Weatherproof Enclosure (7.1" x 7.1"), RS485 input. Requires 12 or 24 VDC Power Supply.	$398.00
RLBD	Relay Board (for PIB300-2D or PIM400-TD2)	Optionally used with PIM300-2D or PIM400-TD2 to simplify installation with Access Control Panels that require relays. Configurable for Normally Open or Normally Closed.	$203.00
Miscellaneous			
IRDORCOR	3/8" Coring Fixture	Cores 3/8" bore in door	$1,730.00
798-12	Armored Door Cord	12" x 1/2"	$61.40
798-18	Armored Door Cord	18" x 1/2"	$78.00
AD-400/401 Wireless Accessories			
Panel Interface Module			
PIM400-TD2*	Panel Interface Module (supports 2 doors)	Wiegand (Data1/Data2) or magnetic stripe (Clock & Data) output. Includes Weatherproof Enclosure (7.1" x 7.1"), Internal Antenna with ability to add Remote Antenna. Requires 12 or 24 VDC power supply. Relay Board sold separately.	$704.00
RLBD	Relay Board (for PIB300-2D or PIM400-TD2)	Optionally used with PIM300-2D or PIM400-TD2 to simplify installation with Access Control Panels that require relays. Configurable for Normally Open or Normally Closed.	$203.00
Wireless Portable Readers			
WPR400-DT	Wireless Portable Signal Tester (with Dummy Trim Reader Cover)	Handheld, battery-operated signal tester with non-functioning Dummy Trim Reader Cover.	$1,077.00
WPR400-KP	Wireless Portable Reader (with Keypad Only Reader Module)	Handheld, battery-operated unit with Keypad Only Reader Module.	$1,483.00
WPR400-MG	Wireless Portable Reader (with Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module)	Handheld, battery-operated unit with Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module.	$1,572.00
WPR400-MGK	Wireless Portable Reader (with Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module)	Handheld, battery-operated unit with Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module.	$1,630.00
WPR400-MS	Wireless Portable Reader (with Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module)	Handheld, battery-operated unit with Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module.	$1,563.00
WPR400-MSK	Wireless Portable Reader (with Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module)	Handheld, battery-operated unit with Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module.	$1,616.00
WPR400-MT	Wireless Portable Reader (with Multi-Technology Reader Module)	Handheld, battery-operated unit with Multi-Technology Reader Module.	$1,642.00
WPR400-MTK	Wireless Portable Reader (with Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module)	Handheld, battery-operated unit with Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module.	$1,695.00
WPR401-FMK	Wireless Portable Reader (with FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module)	Handheld, battery-operated unit with FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module.	$1,861.00
24885600	WPR400/TK400 Battery Conversion Kit (includes 8AA Batteries, 8AA Battery Holder with appropriate mounting hardware pre-mounted in a new base)	Converts from the Proprietary battery pack to 8 Off-the-Shelf AA batteries	$80.00

Note: *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.*

* For BAA compliant PIM300-2D or PIM400-TD2 add $25.00. Use suffix BAA.

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price
AD-400 Wireless Accessories (continued)			
Control Kits			
ECK400	Elevator Control Kit	Includes WRI400, PIM400-TD2, ANT400-REM-I/O, 12 VDC Power Supply.	**$2,340.00**
GCK400	Gate Control Kit	Includes WRI400, PIM400-TD2, ANT400-REM-I/O, MGB+MCA5, 12 VDC Power Supply.	**$2,444.00**
Wireless Reader Interface - (Outdoor)			
WRI400	Outdoor Wireless Reader Interface	Compatible with Wiegand or Magnetic Stripe Interface. Includes Weatherproof Enclosure, inputs for two parallel readers. Requires 12 or 24 VDC power supply.	**$830.00**
Wireless Test Kit			
TK400	Wireless Test Kit	Pre-Installed Test Kit; Complete with WPR400-DT, PIM400-TD2, 593PI Power Supply, Charger, Carrying Case.	**$1,377.00**
Wireless Repeater Kit			
REPTR400	Wireless Repeater Kit	Complete with PIM400-TD2 and WRI400.	**$1,532.00**
Remote Antennas			
ANT400-REM-I/O	Omni-Directional Remote Indoor/Outdoor Antenna Module	Includes Antenna, 15' Coax, Coax Whip, Articulated Wall/Post Mounting Hardware. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400. Requires MGB+MCA5 Antenna Grounding Kit for outdoor applications.	**$452.00**
ANT400-REM-I/O+6DB	Directional Remote Indoor/Outdoor Antenna Module with 6dB Gain	Includes Antenna, 15' Coax, Coax Whip, Articulated Wall/Post Mounting Hardware. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400. Requires MGB+MCA5 Antenna Grounding Kit for outdoor applications.	**$437.00**
ANT400-REM-CEILING	Omni-Directional Remote Indoor/Outdoor Antenna Module	Includes Antenna, 15' Coax, Coax Whip. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400.	**$333.00**
ANT400-REM-HALL	Bi-Directional Remote Indoor Antenna Module	Includes Antenna, 15' Coax, Coax Whip. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400.	**$473.00**
Antenna Grounding Kit			
MGB+MCA5	Antenna Grounding Kit (for outdoor mounting)	May be used with ANT400-REM-I/O, ANT400-REM-I/O+6DB, ANT400-REM-CEILING, ANT400-REM-HALL.	**$156.00**
Power Supply			
593PI-12DC	120 VAC to 12 VDC Power Supply	Used to power PIM-TD2, PIM-TD4, PIM-EXP, WRI-OTD-12 VDC, and WRI-IN-12 VDC as well as PIM400 and WRI400.	**$96.70**

Note: *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.*

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR AD-SERIES STANDALONE LOCKS & DEVICES

Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

For AD-Series Standalone Locks & Devices Warranty Information please see pages 3-6.

How to Order:

REQUIRED FIELDS	FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS

AD – 200 – CY – 70 – MG – SPA – 626 – PD – S123 – RH – 4B – 13-049 – 10-025 – 1-3/4 – BAA

1. Series

2. Class
200	Rights on Lock
201	FIPS Compliant
250	Rights on Magnetic Card

3. Chassis:*
CY	Cylindrical
MS	Mortise
MD	Mortise Deadbolt
993R	Exit Trim – Rim/CVR/CVC
993S	Exit Trim – SVR
993M	Exit Trim – Mortise
993DT	"Dummy" Exit Trim

* For specific options see individual class/chassis page

4. Function:*
70	Classroom/Storeroom
50	Office
40	Privacy
60	Apartment

* For specific options see individual class/chassis page

5. Reader:*
KP	Keypad
MGK	Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Insert)
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)
MSK	Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad
MT	Multi-Technology
FMK	FIPS 201-1 Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad

* For specific options see individual class/chassis page

6. Lever: △
SPA	Sparta	ATH	Athens
RHO	Rhodes	TLR	Tubular

△ Tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example 8SPA

7. Finish:
626	Satin Chrome
605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
612	Satin Bronze
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
643e	Aged Bronze
626AM	Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating)

8. Cylinder Type:
PD	Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder (For options see individual Class/Chassis page)

9. Keyway Type:
S123	Everest 29 (For options see individual Class/Chassis page)

10. Handing:
RH	Right Handed
LH	Left Handed

11. Battery Holder:
4B - 4AA Battery Kit		8B - 8AA Battery Kit

12. Backset and Latch or Armor Front:
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square Corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" (Standard on CY Chassis)
09-663	Armor Front, 1-1/4" Wide, Square Corner (Standard on MS Chassis)

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

13. Strike:
10-025	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" (Standard on CY Chassis)
10-072	1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (Standard on MS Chassis)

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

14. Door Thickness:
1-3/4" (Standard)
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

15. Options

AD-Series Standalone Locks

With the AD-Series, one platform translates to an endless number of adaptable solutions. You can choose the features and functions that are right for the application today, and upgrade to meet your evolving needs in the future.

Class

AD-200	Standalone, User Rights on the Lock. Computer or Manually Programmable. Keypad, Multi-technology or Magnetic Stripe reader options available.	
AD-201	FIPS 201-1 Compliant Standalone, User Rights on the Lock. Computer Programmable with FIPS 201-1 Compliant multi-technology reader.	
AD-250	Standalone, user rights on magnetic stripe card. Computer programmable. Magnetic strike or magnetic stripe + keypad reader options available	

Note: 1. *AD-Series locks are upgradable from standalone to networked by applying a communication module available in the accessories section and new firmware available on www.schlage.com/support.*

Chassis

CY: Cylindrical	Bored lock installed into a round hole in door	
MS: Mortise	Lock case installed into a mortise rectangular "pocket" in the door	
MD: Mortise Deadbolt	Mortise lock with built-in interconnected auxilary deadbolt	
993R: Exit Trim	Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod* (CVR) & Concealed Vertical Cable* (CVC) *Metal door only	
993M: Exit Trim	Mortise	
993S: Exit Trim	Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)	
993DT: Exit Trim	Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim	

Notes: 2. *Exit trim is only available in 70 function*
3. *Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit device. AD-Series networked locks require a request to exit switch, please see compatibility below.*

Exit Device Compatibility

Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit devices.

Exit Device Compatibility		Rim	SVR	CVR/CVC	Mortise
Von Duprin	98/99 and 98/99XP	▲	▲	▲*	▲
Von Duprin	22/22F	▲	▲		
Falcon	25	▲			
Corbin Russwin®	5000	▲			
Precision™	21 (2100 converts to 23 with Precision's BP21 kit)	▲			
Yale®	7000	▲			
Doma®	9300	▲			
Sargent®	80†	▲			

▲ AD-200 and 250 Offline locks only.   * Metal door only.   † Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

SCHLAGE

Function

		AD-200/201	AD-250
70: Classroom/ Storeroom	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status.	No button	No button
50: Office	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security. **NOTE:** *Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).*	Privacy button	Privacy button
40: Privacy	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).		
60: Apartment	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior-pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton causes the lockset to toggle unsecured. While toggled unsecured, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. Normal electronic access from the exterior is always allowed. Has interior pushbutton.		

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

ALLEGION

Reader

Reader	Description	
KP: Keypad	12 button design	
MGK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Insert)	Configurable to read the complete Track 1, 2 or 3. Available with and without 12 button keypad.	
MG: Magnetic Stripe (Insert)		
MSK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)		
MS: Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)		
MTK: Multi-Technology + Keypad	Single solution that reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart credentials. Available with and without 12 button keypad	
FMK: FIPS 201-1 Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad		
MT: Multi-Technology		

Notes: 4. *Please refer to AD-Series data sheets and solution sheets prior to ordering to verify credential compatibility.*
5. *FMK reader now sold separately for field upgrades.*
6. *Must specify finish when ordering reader separately. KP, MGK, MG, MSK & MS readers available in 626, 605, 606, 612, 619, 625 & 643e. MT, MTK & FMK readers are available in Grey (for 619, 626, 626AM & 625) and available in Brown (for 605, 606, 612 & 643e).*

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Lever

RHO	Rhodes	5⅛" A 3⁷⁄₁₆" B
SPA	*Sparta*	5½" A 3⁷⁄₁₆" B
TLR	Tubular	5½" A 3⁷⁄₁₆" B
ATH	Athens	C A 5⅛" 3⁷⁄₁₆" B

Notes: 7. All lever designs are available in finishes 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 626, 643E and 626AM.

8. SPA, TLR & ATH Meet California Fire Code for 1/2" or less return to the door.

9. Changing Lever Cylinder Compatibility on a device typically requires replacement of existing spring cage and tailpiece

10. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

11. AD-Series, CO-Series & ND-Series levers may be interchangeable in some cases depending whether it is an interior
or exterior lever, the type of chassis and the type of cylinder/ spring cage/ tail piece. Please consult the AD-Series Parts guide for more information.

Finish

626	Satin Chrome	BHMA # 626E, Government # US26D
605	Bright Brass	BHMA # 605E, Government # US3
606	Satin Brass	BHMA # 606E, Government # US4
612	Satin Bronze	BHMA # 612E, Government # US10
619	Satin Nickel	
625	Bright Chrome	BHMA # 625E, Government # US26
643e	Aged Bronze	
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	

Note: 12. Please refer to the AD-Series mini brochure # 004100 available on www.schlage.com/support to view each finish.

Cylinder

PD	With cylinder Schlage- Everest 29 S123 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) Keyed different as standard with two keys	
LD	Less cylinder Schlage, Falcon 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)	
RD	With cylinder Schlage- Everest 29 S123 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys	
JD	Less cylinder Schlage 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
GD	With cylinder Schlage Everest 29 R 7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified	
BD	Less cylinder Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's 7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC)	*Less Core
LD SAR	Less cylinder Sargent (10L+11L) 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)	 *Less Core
JD SAR	Less cylinder Sargent 6300 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
JD CO6	Less cylinder Corbin 8000 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
JD CO7	Less cylinder Corbin 8000-7 7 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR)	
JD YA6	Less cylinder Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	*Less Core
LD FA7	Less cylinder Falcon 7 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	 *Less Core

Notes: 14. Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.

15. For PD, RD and GD -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.

16. For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 253-263.

17. For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.

18. Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

19. For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.

20. Spring cages & tail pieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the AD-Series parts guide for more information.

21. The AD-Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. Consult the Keyway/Cylinder compatibility datasheet (010432) for details. See pricebook for specific configurations.

Key Systems Available Through Schlage

Everest 29 S Keyway Family	Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029.
Everest 29 T Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029.
Everest D Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2014.
Everest C Keyway Family	Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2014.
Schlage Classic Open Keyways	Classic (C/E/F): Open keyways available in key in lever and full size interchangeable core designs
Everest B Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). Patent protection through 2014.
Everest 29 R Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). Patent protection through 2029.

Notes: *21. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order.*
22. See sample Letter of Authorization page 265.
23. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..
24. Contact your local SSC representative for assistance in determining which format and level of exclusivity best suits your needs.

Handing

RH	Right Handed: Hinges on Right Opens Inward	
LH	Left Handed: Hinges on left Opens Inward	
RHR	Right Handed Reverse: Hinges on Right Opens Outward	
LHR	Left Handed Revers: Hinges on Left Opens Outward	

Notes: *25. Exit trim 993 chassis available only with RHR or LHR option.*
26. Handing is field reversible, but requires removal of the exterior escutcheon cover. Please see AD- Series installation instructions for details.

Battery

4B	4AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit	
8B	8AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit	

Notes: *27. AD-Series locks use standard off the shelf AA batteries.*

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Backset & Latchbolt (Cylindrical Chassis)

13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.	no image available

Mortise Lock Armor Front (Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)

09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	1-1/4" Wide 1-1/16" Wide
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	1-1/4" Wide 1-1/16" Wide

Notes: *28. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE), use 1-1/4" wide armor front*
29. Available finishes are 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, and 626.
30. Images not shown to scale. Consult AD-Series Parts Guide for more information.

Strike Plate (Cylindrical Chassis)

10-025	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8", 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8"	
10-013	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4", 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip	
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	
10-072	1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box	
10-072	7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box	
10-075	1/2" Rabbeted, For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.	
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	
XL11-820	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	
XL11-821	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	**Image not available**
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	**Image not available**

Note: *33. XL11-820 & XL11-821 Extended lead time; contact customer service.*

SCHLAGE

Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)

Notes: *32. Door Thickness Kits are available on page 185 to install a lock on a door that is thicker or thinner than 1-3/4".*
See AD-Series Parts guide for details. Locks cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2-3/4" or thinner than 1-3/8".
33. Thin Door Shims are available on page 185 to install a lock on a door that is thinner than 1-3/4".
34. Decorative Plates are used to cover exposed holes when retrofitting from existing locks to AD-Series locks.
The size of plate required will vary based on the size and location of holes being covered.
Retrofit information can be found at www.schlage.com/support.
35. If under the lock decorative plates are on both sides of device, then door will become 1/8" thicker.
A Door Thickness Kit of an incremental 1/8" must be ordered to accommodate under the lock plates.

Networked

Standalone

Customer Name:

Customer Address:

Ship To:

Account #:

Quote #:

PO # & Date:

Price book #:

Shipping Instructions:

Requested Ship Date:

Order Written By:

For Further Information Contact
(Name, Phone, Fax)

	Quantity	1. Sereis	2. Class	3. CHassis[1]	4. Funcion[2]	5. Reader[3]	6. Lever	7. Finish	8. Cylinder	9. Keyway[4]	10. Handing	11. Battery[5]	12. Backset & Latch[6] or Armour Front[7]	13. Strike[8]	14. Door Thickness[9]	15. Options
Ex.	*1*	*AD*	*200*	*CY*	*70*	*KP*	*SPA*	*626*	*PD*	*S123*	*RH*	*4B*	*13-049*	*10-025*	*1-3/4*	*BAA*

Please complete all information above and email order to:

Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

[1] If Exit trim is chosen, no selections are required for options #12 & #13
[2] Function: 70 classroom storeroom is standard if no selection is made
[3] Reader: KP keypad is standard if no selection is made
[4] Battery: 4B standard if no selection is made
[5] Backset & Latch: 13-049 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made
[6] Armor Front: 09-663 standard for mortise if no selection is made, 09-666 standard for mortise deadbolt if no selection is made
[7] Strike Plate: 10-025 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made, 10-072 standard for mortise/mortise deadbolt if no selection is made
[8] Door Thickness: 1-3/4" standard if no selection is made

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-200 Rights on Lock - Cylindrical

SCHLAGE

1-4. Select Chassis/Function

AD-200-CY-70*	Classroom/Storeroom	**$1,480.00**
AD-200-CY-50*	Office	**$1,490.00**
AD-200-CY-40	Privacy	**$1,490.00**
AD-200-CY-60	Apartment	**$1,490.00**

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

AD-200-CY-70-KP

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MT

MTK

FMK

5. Select Reader△

LLL	Less Reader	**DEDUCT $430.00**
KP	Keypad	**STANDARD**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$80.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	**$93.60**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	**$147.00**
MT	Multi-Technology	Proximity and Smart Card	**$159.00**
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card	**$212.00**

△ *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $430.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.*

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $37.20**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
FIPS 201-1 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 126 for the FMK reader module.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD LD LD SAR LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD JD JD SAR JD CO6 JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD BD

9. Select Keying Type

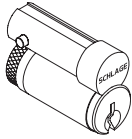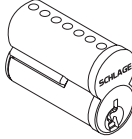| Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	N/C
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	DEDUCT $20.80
4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD
8B	8AA Battery Kit	$31.20

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT $27.40
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	STANDARD
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	$145.00
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	N/C
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	$8.60
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	$25.70
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	$46.50

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	DEDUCT $3.60
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	STANDARD
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	N/C
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	$13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	N/C
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	$115.00
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	$95.10

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	$100.00

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 126-128.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-200 Rights on Lock - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

SCHLAGE

1-3. Select Chassis

AD-200-MS	Mortise	**$1,698.00**
AD-200-MD	Mortise Deadbolt	**$1,730.00**

AD-200-MS-70-MG

KP

MGK

MS

MSK

MT

MTK

FMK

4. Select Function

Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**STANDARD**
50*	Office (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**$10.00**
40	Privacy	**$10.00**
60	Apartment	**$10.00**

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

5. Select Reader△

LLL	Less Reader	**DEDUCT $430.00**
KP	Keypad	**STANDARD**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$80.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	**$93.60**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	**$147.00**
MT	Multi-Technology	Proximity and Smart Card	**$159.00**
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card	**$212.00**

△ *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $430.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.*

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $52.00**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
 Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO7		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
 should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
FIPS 201-1 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 126 for the FMK reader module.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD LD LD SAR LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD JD JD SAR JD CO6 JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD BD

Networked

Standalone

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
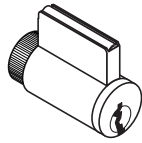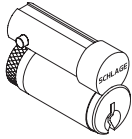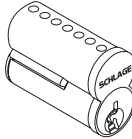
10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	**N/C**
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	**DEDUCT $13.50**
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	**DEDUCT $10.50**
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$86.50**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 126-128.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

AD-200-993R	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable	**$1,762.00**
AD-200-993S	Exit Surface Vertical Rod	**$1,778.00**
AD-200-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	**$1,778.00**

See page 93 for exit device compatibility.   † *Metal door only.*

AD-200-993-70-MGK

KP

MG

MS

MSK

MT

MTK

FMK

4. Select Function

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**STANDARD**

* *Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60*

5. Select Reader △

LLL	Less Reader	**DEDUCT $430.00**
KP	Keypad	**N/C**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$8.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	**$93.600**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	**$147.00**
MT	Multi-Technology	Proximity and Smart Card	**$159.00**
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card	**$212.00**

△ *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $430.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.*

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $18.60**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.*
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
  should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
FIPS 201-1 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current
firmware available. See page 126 for the FMK reader module.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

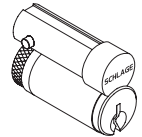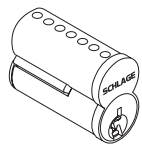| Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. -13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

AD-Series Exit Trim
The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

Note: *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please See page 122-123 for details*

Accessories available, see pages 126-128. Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-SERIES

Networked

Standalone

1-4. Select Chassis/Function
Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

AD-201-CY-70*	Classroom/Storeroom	**$1,480.00**
AD-201-CY-50*	Officer	**$1,490.00**
AD-201-CY-40	Privacy	**$1,490.00**
AD-201-CY-60	Apartment	**$1,490.00**

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

AD-201-CY-70-FMK

5. Select Reader

FMK	FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card)	**$378.00**

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $37.20**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50- 210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, 16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
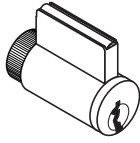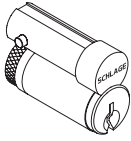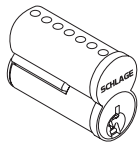
[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	**N/C**
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	$31.20

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	**DEDUCT $27.40**
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**STANDARD**
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	$145.00
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**N/C**
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	$8.60
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	$25.70
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	$46.50

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	**DEDUCT $3.60**
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	**STANDARD**
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	**N/C**
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	$13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	**N/C**
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	$115.00
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	$95.10

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

Note: The AD-200 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Standard accessories available, see pages 126-128.
Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-201 Standalone - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt (FIPS 201-1 Compliant)

SCHLAGE

c **UL** us

1-3. Select Chassis

AD-201-MS	Mortise	$1,698.00
AD-201-MD	Mortise Deadbolt	$1,730.00

AD-201-MS-70-FMK

4. Select Function

Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	STANDARD
50*	Office (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	$10.00
40	Privacy	$10.00
60	Apartment	$10.00

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

5. Select Reader

FMK	FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology + Keypad	Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card)	$378.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $52.00
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
 Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
  should accompany the master keyed order, page 265.
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
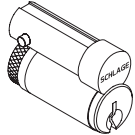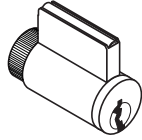*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
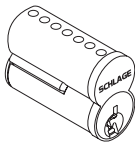
Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	**N/C**
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	**DEDUCT $13.50**
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	**DEDUCT $10.50**
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$86.50**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

Note: The AD-200 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Standard accessories available, see pages 126-128.
Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-201 Standalone - Exit Trim (FIPS 201-1 Compliant)

SCHLAGE

c (UL) us

1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

AD-201-993R	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable	$1,762.00
AD-201-993S	Exit Surface Vertical Rod	$1,778.00
AD-201-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	$1,778.00

See page 93 for exit device compatibility.   † *Metal door only.*

AD-201-993R-70-FMK

4. Select Function

70*	Classroom/Storeroom	STANDARD

* *Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60*

5. Select Reader

FMK	FIPS 201-1 Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card)	$378.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $18.60
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.*
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
   should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

ALLEGION

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

**Full Size
Interchangeable Core**
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

**Small Format
Interchangeable Core**
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*
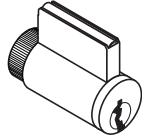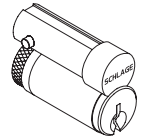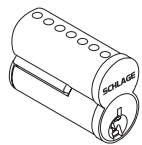
[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. -13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

AD-Series Exit Trim

The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

Note: *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 122-123 for details*

Standard accessories available, see pages 126-128.
Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.

Note: *The AD-200 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-1 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-250 Rights on Card - Cylindrical

SCHLAGE

c (UL) us

1-4. Select Chassis/Function

AD-250-CY-70*	Classroom/Storeroom	$1,567.00
AD-250-CY-50*	Office	$1,577.00
AD-250-CY-40	Privacy	$1,577.00
AD-250-CY-60	Apartment	$1,577.00

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

AD-250-CY-70-MG

MGK

MS

MSK

5. Select Reader△

LLL	Less Reader	DEDUCT $510.00
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	N/C
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$53.00
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	$13.50
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	$66.60

△ *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $490.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.*

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $37.20
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
  should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.
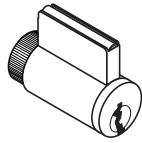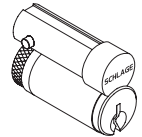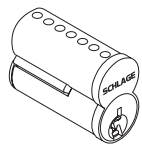
10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	N/C
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	DEDUCT $20.80
4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD
8B	8AA Battery Kit	$31.20

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT $27.40
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	STANDARD
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	$145.00
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	N/C
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	$8.60
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	$25.70
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	$46.50

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	DEDUCT $3.60
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	STANDARD
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	N/C
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	$13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	N/C
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	$115.00
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	$95.10

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	$100.00

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 126-128.

Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.

Credentials available, see pages 15-24

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-250 Rights on Card - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

SCHLAGE

c(UL)us

1-3. Select Chassis

AD-250-MS	Mortise	**$1,804.00**
AD-250-MD	Mortise Deadbolt	**$1,837.00**

AD-250-MS-70-MGK

MG

MS

MSK

4. Select Function

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**STANDARD**
50*	Office (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**$10.00**
40	Privacy	**$10.00**
60	Apartment	**$10.00**

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

5. Select Reader

LLL	Less Reader	**DEDUCT $510.00**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**N/C**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$53.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	**$13.50**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	**$66.60**

△ *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $490.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.*

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $52.00**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
* Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO7		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
* should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*
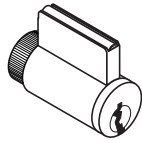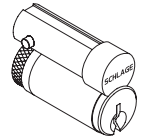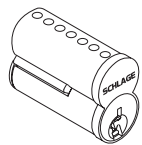
[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	**N/C**
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	**DEDUCT $13.50**
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	**DEDUCT $10.50**
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$86.50**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 126-128.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-250 Rights on Lock - Exit Trim

SCHLAGE

c **UL** us

1-3. Select Exit Trim Type*

AD-250-993R	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable	**$1,850.00**
AD-250-993S	Exit Surface Vertical Rod	**$1,867.00**
AD-250-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	**$1,867.00**

* See page 93 for exit device compatibility.   *† Metal door only.*

4. Select Function

70*	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**STANDARD**

* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $15.60

5. Select Reader△

LLL	Less Reader	**DEDUCT $510.00**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$80.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert)	**$93.60**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad	**$147.00**

△ Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $490.00. For reader modules (sold separately) see page 126.

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $18.60**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
* Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
* should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
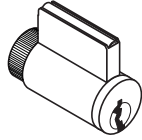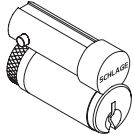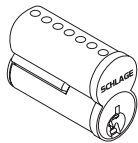
[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

LLL	Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover	**DEDUCT $20.80**
4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**
8B	8AA Battery Kit	**$31.20**

12. -13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

15. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

AD-Series Exit Trim
The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

Note: *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 122-123 for details*

Accessories available, see pages 126-128.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-993DT – Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim for Exit

SCHLAGE

1-4. Select Chassis/ Exit Trim Type*/Reader

c UL us

AD-993LLL	"Dummy" Trim Less Reader for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable /Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock	**$525.00**
AD-993DT	"Dummy" Trim with "Dummy" Reader Cover for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/Surface Vertical Rod/ Mortise Lock	**$536.00**

See page 93 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.

AD993DT

5. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $18.60**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
* Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

6. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

7. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
* should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

8. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*
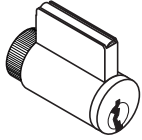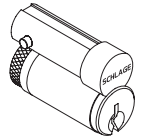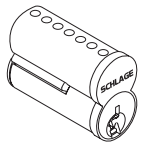
[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

9. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

10. - 12. No Selection Required

13. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

14. Select Options

BAA	BAA Compliant Product	**$100.00**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

AD-Series Exit Trim

The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

Accessories available, see pages 126-128.
Accessories include Panel Interface Mobile (PIM400) Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

AD-SERIES

CT5000

The CT5000 is an indoor, offline single opening controller. It is flexible and works with various card reader technologies. With the correct power supply, the CT5000 controller works with various types of locking hardware, including electric strikes, electro-magnetic locks, or EL exit devices.

If networked functionality is required in the future, the CT5000 can be upgraded to a WRI-400 by upgrading the firmware and adding one incremental piece of hardware. This provides greater adaptability in the field.

<u>Perimeter Door Application</u>	<u>Narrow Stile Application</u>	<u>Panic Device Application</u>
The CT5000 can be used for perimeter door applications with an automatic operator, electric strike and card reader	For narrow stile applications the CT5000 can be used with an electric strike and card reader	The CT5000 and a card reader along with the Von Duprin 914 Power Supply can control two EL exit devices for double door applications

Note: *All hardware shown above including exit devices, electric strikes, auto operators, power supplies, push buttons, etc. are sold separately.*

Certifications

- UL 294
- Canada UL
- FCC Part 15
- Canada RSS – 210
- RoHS

Features

- Supports up to 5000 users and audits
- Comes standard with 15 foot USB remote cable connector
- Programmed using Schlage Handheld Device (HHD) via USB connection
- Power is hardwired
- Three form C relay outputs (for strike, auxiliary, and alarm)
- Supports Request to exit (remote release) and Door Position Switch input.
- Card functions supported: normal, toggle, freeze, pass through, construction, lock down, and all card plus PIN applications
- Multiple reader technologies and positions on both sides of the gate/ door
- Internal LED visual indicators (Including low battery and state of the relay)
- Compatible with Schlage Express

Credential Compatibility

- Magnetic stripe: field configurable track 1, 2, or 3
- Compatible with Schlage, Xceed ID™, AWID®, HID®, GE/CASI ProxLite®
- 125 kHz Proximity cards: 26a, 34x, 35x, 37x bit formats (reader dependant)
- 13.56 MHz Smart card: 26a,34x, 35x, 37x, 40x, 48x bit format (reader dependant)
- Can read card serial number of Mifare Desfire (reader dependant)

The following readers are UL294 listed for use with the CT5000:

- Essex Electronics model KTP-162
- Mercury Security models MR-5 and MR-20
- XceedID models PR10, MT11, MT15, MTK15, SM10

CT5000	Offline Controller (15 ft. USB cable standard)	**see page 172**
PS-902	2 amp Power Supply (Required)	**see page 218**
HHD-Kit	Schlage Handheld Programming Device (Required)	**see page 126**
23745565	125 ft. USB cable for CT5000 (Optional)	**$110.00**

AD-Series Standalone Accessories

SCHLAGE

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price
Handheld Device			
HHD KIT	Handheld Device Kit	Includes Handheld Device pre-loaded with SUS Application, HHD-USB Cable. Used to initialize, manage, and test AD-Series and CO-Series devices. Backwards compatible with KC2, BE367, CM and CL when used with P512112 Computer Interface Module and HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$1,035.00**
HHD KIT-USB	Handheld Device Kit (USB devices ONLY: AD-Series and CO-Series)	Includes Handheld Device pre-loaded with SUS Application, HHD-USB Cable. Used to initialize, manage, and test AD-Series and CO-Series devices.	**$1,035.00**
Handheld Device Accessories			
HH-USB	USB Cable	Used to connect Handheld Device to AD-Series devices, including PIM400 and PIB300.	**$46.80**
HH-SERIAL	Serial Cable	Used to connect Handheld Device to CIP to program legacy CM/CL/KC products.	**$102.00**
PIMWA-CV	Null Converter	Used to connect Handheld Device to WA Series PIM, using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$20.80**
P512112	Computer Interface Module	Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$264.00**
P101203	Computer Interface Module (with iButton Reader)	Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$281.00**
Reader Modules - (Select by Technology) - (Please specify FINISH -Example: KP-626)			
KP	Keypad Only Reader Module		**$430.00**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)		**$523.00**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)		**$576.00**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)		**$510.00**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)		**$563.00**
MT	Multi-Technology Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)		**$589.00**
MTK	Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)		**$642.00**
FMK	FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)		**$807.00**
DT	Dummy Trim Reader Cover		**$23.90**
Reader Module Accessories			
510310	Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards		**See page 176**
Communication Module Kits - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM200C-626)			
COM200C	AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover)	Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical and Exit Chassis)	**$125.00**
COM200L◆	AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens)	Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)	**$125.00**
COM200P◆	AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button)	Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)	**$125.00**
COM300L◆■	AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens, RS485 Communication PCB)	Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)	**See page 185**
COM300P◆■	AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button, RS485 Communication PCB)	Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)	**See page 185**
COM400L◆■	AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens, 900MHz Communication PCB)	Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)	**See page 185**
COM400P◆■	AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button, 900MHz Communication PCB)	Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)	**See page 185**

◆ *Must order and install Door Position Switch #23364409 for proper operation*
■ *Must order and install Pigtail Exit Adapter #2353774 for RX-LC switch if retrofitting AD-200-993 to AD-300-993 or AD-400-993*

	Class	Chassis	Type	Classroom/ Storeroom (70)	Office (50)	Apartment (50)	Privacy (40)
OFFLINE	AD-200 & AD-250	CY	Cylindrical	COM200C	COM200P	COM200P	COM200P
	AD-200 & AD-250	MS	Mortise	COM200C	COM200P	COM200P	COM200P
	AD-200 & AD-250	MD	Mortise Deadbolt	N/A	N/A	COM200L	COM200L
	AD-200 & AD-250	993	Exit Trim	COM200C	N/A	N/A	N/A
NETWORKED	AD-300	CY	Cylindrical	COM300L	COM300P	COM300P	COM300P
	AD-300	MS	Mortise	COM300L	COM300P	COM300P	COM300P
	AD-300	MD	Mortise Deadbolt	N/A	N/A	COM300L	COM300L
	AD-300	993	Exit Trim	COM300L	N/A	N/A	N/A
	AD-400	CY	Cylindrical	COM400L	COM400P	COM400P	COM400P
	AD-400	MS	Mortise	COM400L	COM400P	COM400P	COM400P
	AD-400	MD	Mortise Deadbolt	N/A	N/A	COM400L	COM400L
	AD-400	993	Exit Trim	COM400L	N/A	N/A	N/A

Suffixes: C= Cover   L = LED Only   P= Pushbutton
Note: *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.*

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Price Book 2
Effective October 6, 2014 · **Rev. 1/15**

ALLEGION

Product ID	Product Description	Price
Door Position Switch		
46929121	Door Position Switch	**See page 185**
Battery Cover - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4C-626)		
4C (46929071)	4AA Battery Cover (with Screw)	**See page 186**
8C (46929105)	8AA Battery Cover (with Screw)	**See page 186**
Battery Holder & Cover Kit - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-626)		
4B (46929055)	4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	**See page 186**
8B (46929089)	8AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 8AA Battery Holder with Cable, 8AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 8AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw, Mylar)	**See page 186**
Torx Tamper Screw Pack - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23538812-626)		
Cylindrical		
23538812	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	**See page 186**
Mortise		
23538838	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	**See page 186**
Exit		
23538820	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	**See page 186**
Decorative Plate - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626)		
23631823	1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Trim)	**See page 185**
23760267	1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 185**
23760283	3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 185**
23760317	6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 185**
23760325	6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 185**
23760309	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 185**
23760291	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws and Welded Standoff)	**See page 185**
23760259*	10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	**See page 185**
23760275*	12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	**See page 185**

Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering
Note: *Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.*
Note: *Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please refer to AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information.*
Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.

Product ID	Product Description	Price
Shim Plates		
23458607	Interior Shim Plate - (for AD-200/250/300)	**See page 185**
23458565	Interior Shim Plate - (for AD-400)	**See page 185**
23458599	Exterior Shim Plate	**See page 185**

Note: *Device is 0.063" thick*

Product ID	Product Description	Price
Wood Mounts		
44-169	AD-Series Cylindrical Mount	**$177.00**
23740251	AD-Series Mortise Mount	**$198.00**
23740269	AD-Series & CO Series Exit Trim Mount	**$255.00**

AD-200 Standalone Accessories

Express Level Software Package

Product ID	Product Description		Price
SXPR-SFT-1	Express Offline Lock Software	Recommended for offline locks of fewer than 1000 users and/or 100 access points. Reporting of last 1000 events capability will retrieve audit trails. Must be installed on a computer that meets the minimum requirements (refer to software datasheet)	**See page 171**

Note: *Refer to Software Levels Datasheet for features and details*

Express Level Software Package Accessories

Product ID	Product Description		Price
P512112	Express Computer Interface Module	Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products, using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable	**See page 171**
P101203	Express Computer Interface Module (with iButton)	Used to connect PC/laptop to access device	**See page 171**
P394548	Express Female to Female Serial Cable	Used to connect P101203 Computer Interface Module to PC/laptop	**See page 171**
SDB9USBCBL	Express Male DB9 to USB 6" Cable Adapter	Used to connect a USB Port device to a Serial Port device	**See page 171**
CRM2	Express Magnetic Stripe Enrollment Reader		**See page 171**
CRP2	Express Proximity Enrollment Reader		**See page 171**
SUSB89	USB MIFARE/EV1/PIV Enrollment Reader		**See page 30**
SSRL89	Serial MIFARE/EV1/PIV Enrollment Reader		**See page 30**
MT20	USB/BLE (ENGAGE mobile app) MIFARE/EV1 PIV Enrollment Reader		**See page 30**

Express Installation & Training

Product ID	Product Description		Price
SCH-EXP-INST	Express Installation & Training	Includes software installation and training. Provided by Allegion Security & Safety Consultant remotely from factory. (No discounts apply)	**See page 171**

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

SCHLAGE

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price
AD-250 Accessories			
CL-ENCODER-2	Campus Lock Magnetic Stripe Encoder	ISO compatible high/low coercivity with female/male serial cable.	**$3,553.00**

AD-SERIES

Networked

Standalone

CO-SERIES STANDALONE - TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR CO-SERIES STANDALONE LOCKS

Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
                     15934 Collections Center Drive
                     Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

How to Order:

	REQUIRED FIELDS		FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS

CO – 200 – CY – 70 – MS – SPA – 626 – PD – S123 – RH – 4B – 13-049 – 10-025 – 1-3/4 – BAA

1. Series

2. Class
100	Keypad Programmable
200	Rights on Lock
220	Classroom Lockdown Solution
250	Rights on Magnetic Stripe Credential

3. Chassis:*
CY	Cylindrical
MS	Mortise
MD	Mortise Deadbolt
993R	Exit Trim – Rim/CVR/CVC
993S	Exit Trim – SVR
993M	Exit Trim – Mortise
993DT	"Dummy" Exit Trim

4. Function:*
75	Classroom Security
70	Classroom/Storeroom
50	Office
40	Privacy

5. Reader:*
KP	Keypad
MSK	Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)
PRK	Proximity + Keypad
PR	Proximity

* For specific options see individual class/chassis page

6. Lever: △
SPA	Sparta	ATH	Athens
RHO	Rhodes	TLR	Tubular

△ Tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example 8SPA

7. Finish:
626	Satin Chrome
605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
612	Satin Bronze
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
643e	Aged Bronze
626AM	Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating)

8. Cylinder Type:
PD	Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder (For options see individual Class/Chassis page)

9. Keyway Type:
S123	Everest 29 (For options see individual Class/Chassis page)

10. Handing:
RH	Right Handed
LH	Left Handed

11. Battery Holder:
4B - 4AA Battery Kit

12. Backset and Latch or Armor Front:
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square Corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" (Standard on CY Chassis)
09-663	Armor Front, 1-1/4" Wide, Square Corner (Standard on MS Chassis)

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

13. Strike:
10-025	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" (Standard on CY Chassis)
10-072	1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (Standard on MS Chassis)

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

14. Door Thickness:
1-3/4" (Standard)
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

15. Options

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Series

CO-Series standalone locks are the ideal solution for facilities that ant the convenience and efficiency of electronic access control without the complexity or cost of a networked system.

Class

CO-100	Standalone, keypad only, manually programmable only	
CO-200	Standalone, user access rights stored on the lock, manually or computer programmable	
CO-220	Standalone, classroom security, remote local lockdown	
CO-250	Standalone, user rights stored on magnetic stripe card, computer programmable only	

Chassis

CY: Cylindrical	Bored lock installed into a round hole in the door	
MS: Mortise	Lock case installed into a mortise rectangular "pocket" in the door	
MD: Mortise Deadbolt	Mortise lock with built-in interconnected auxiliary deadbolt	
993R: Exit Trim	Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod* (CVR) & Concealed Vertical Cable* (CVC) *Metal door only*	
993M: Exit Trim	Mortise	
993S: Exit Trim	Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)	
993DT: Exit Trim	Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim	

Notes: 1. *Exit trim is only available in 70 function.*
2. *Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit device.*

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Exit Device Compatibility

Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit devices.

Exit Device Compatibility		Rim	SVR	CVR/CVC	Mortise
Von Duprin	98/99 and 98/99XP	▲	▲	▲*	▲
Von Duprin	22/22F	▲	▲		
Falcon	25	▲			
Corbin Russwin®	5000	▲			
Precision™	21 (2100 converts to 23 with Precision's BP21 kit)	▲			
Yale®	7000	▲			
Doma®	9300	▲			
Sargent®	80†	▲			
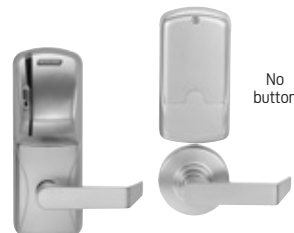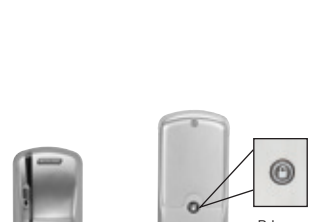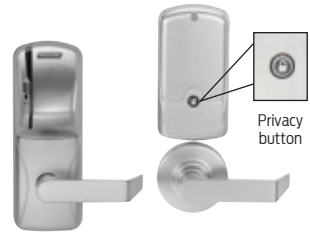
▲ *AD-200 and 250 Offline locks only.*   * *Metal door only.*   † *Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible*
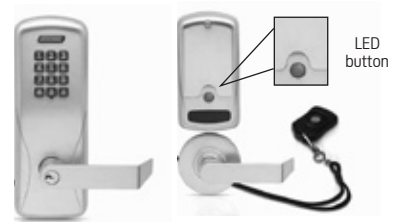
Function

		CO-100	CO-200/CO-250
70: Classroom/ Storeroom	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status.	No button	No button
50: Office	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security. **Note:** *Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).*	Privacy button	Privacy button
40: Privacy	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).	Not available on CO-100	

		CO-220
75: Classroom Security	Operates like a standard classroom/storeroom (70) funcion, when remote fob is pressed to initiate immediate local lockdown all normal credentials are rejected only an authorized pass through credential will allow access. Inside lever always allows free egress.	LED button

Reader

KP: Keypad	12 button design	
MSK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)	Configurable to read the complete Track 1, 2 or 3	
MS: Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)		
PR: Proximity	Reads 125 kHz proximity credentials	
PRK: Proximity + Keypad		

Note: 3. Please refer to CO-Series data sheets and solution sheets prior to ordering to verify credential compatibility.

Lever

RHO	Rhodes		
SPA	*Sparta*		
TLR	Tubular		
ATH	Athens		

Notes: *4. All lever designs are available in finishes 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 626, 643E and 626AM.*
5. SPA, TLR & ATH Meet California Fire Code for 1/2" or less return to the door.
6. Changing Lever Cylinder Compatibility on a device typically requires replacement of existing spring cage and tailpiece
7. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.
8. AD-Series, CO-Series & ND-Series levers may be interchangeable in some cases depending whether it is an interior or exterior lever, the type of chassis and the type of cylinder/ spring cage/ tail piece. Please consult the CO-Series Parts guide for more information.

Finish

626	Satin Chrome	BHMA # 626E, Government # US26D
605	Bright Brass	BHMA # 605E, Government # US3
606	Satin Brass	BHMA # 606E, Government # US4
612	Satin Bronze	BHMA # 612E, Government # US10
619	Satin Nickel	
625	Bright Chrome	BHMA # 625E, Government # US26
643e	Aged Bronze	
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	

Note: *9. Please refer to the CO-Series mini brochure # 004100 available on www.schlage.com/support to view each finish.*

Cylinder

PD	With cylinder Schlage- Everest 29 S123 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) Keyed different as standard with two keys	
LD	Less cylinder Schlage, Falcon 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)	
RD	With cylinder Schlage- Everest 29 S123 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys	
JD	Less cylinder Schlage 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
GD	With cylinder Schlage Everest 29 R 7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified	
BD	Less cylinder Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's 7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC)	*Less Core
LD SAR	Less cylinder Sargent (10L+11L) 6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)	*Less Core
JD SAR	Less cylinder Sargent 6300 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
JD CO6	Less cylinder Corbin 8000 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	
JD CO7	Less cylinder Corbin 8000-7 7 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR)	
JD YA6	Less cylinder Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100 6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)	*Less Core
LD FA7	Less cylinder Falcon 7 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	*Less Core

Notes: 14. Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.

15. For PD, RD and GD -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.

16. For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 253-263.

17. For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.

18. Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

19. For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.

20. Spring cages & tail pieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the AD-Series parts guide for more information.

21. The AD-Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. Consult the Keyway/Cylinder compatibility datasheet (010432) for details. See pricebook for specific configurations.

Key Systems Available Through Schlage

Everest 29 S Keyway Family	Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029.
Everest 29 T Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029.
Everest D Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2014.
Everest C Keyway Family	Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2014.
Schlage Classic Open Keyways	Classic (C/E/F): Open keyways available in key in lever and full size interchangeable core designs
Everest B Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). Patent protection through 2014.
Everest 29 R Keyway Family	Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). Patent protection through 2029.

Notes: *18. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order.*
19. See sample Letter of Authorization page 265.
20. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..
21. Contact your local SSC representative for assistance in determining which format and level of exclusivity best suits your needs.

Handing

RH	Right Handed: Hinges on Right Opens Inward	
LH	Left Handed: Hinges on left Opens Inward	
RHR	Right Handed Reverse: Hinges on Right Opens Outward	
LHR	Left Handed Revers: Hinges on Left Opens Outward	

LH Left Hand — INSIDE — RH Right Hand
OUTSIDE

INSIDE
LHR Left Hand Reverse — OUTSIDE — RHR Right Hand Reverse

Notes: *22. Exit trim 993 chassis available only with RHR or LHR option.*
23. Handing is field reversible, but requires removal of the exterior escutcheon cover. Please see CO-Series installation instructions for details.

Battery

4B	4AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit

Note: *24. CO-Series locks use standard off the shelf AA batteries.*

Backset & Latchbolt (Cylindrical Chassis)

13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.	No image available

CO-SERIES

Standalone

Mortise Lock Armor Front (Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)

09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	1-1/4" Wide 1-1/16" Wide
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	1-1/4" Wide 1-1/16" Wide

Notes: 25. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE), use 1-1/4" wide armor front
    26 Available finishes are 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, and 626.
    27 Images not shown to scale. Consult CO-Series Parts Guide for more information.

Strike Plate (Cylindrical Chassis)

10-025	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8", 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8"	
10-013	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4", 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip	
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	
10-072	1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box	
10-072	7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box	
10-075	1/2" Rabbeted, For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.	
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	
XL11-820	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	
XL11-821	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	**Image not available**
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	**Image not available**

Note: *33. XL11-820 & XL11-821 Extended lead time; contact customer service.*

CO-SERIES

Standalone

Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)

Notes: 29. *Door Thickness Kits are available on page 200 to install a lock on a door that is thicker or thinner than 1-3/4".*
  See AD-Series Parts guide for details. Locks cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2-3/4" or thinner than 1-3/8".

  30. *Thin Door Shims are available on page 201 to install a lock on a door that is thinner than 1-3/4".*

  31. *Decorative Plates are used to cover exposed holes when retrofitting from existing locks to CO-Series locks.*
  The size of plate required will vary based on the size and location of holes being covered.
  Retrofit information can be found at www.schlage.com/support.

  32. *If under the lock decorative plates are on both sides of device, then door will become 1/8" thicker.*
  A Door Thickness Kit of an incremental 1/8" must be ordered to accommodate under the lock plates.

Customer Name:

Customer Address:

Ship To:

Account #:

Quote #:

PO # & Date:

Price book #:

Shipping Instructions:

Requested Ship Date:

Order Written By:

**For Further Information Contact
(Name, Phone, Fax)**

Quantity	1. Sereis	2. Class	3. CHassis[1]	4. Funcion[2]	5. Reader[3]	6. Lever	7. Finish	8. Cylinder	9. Keyway[4]	10. Handing	11. Battery	12. Backset & Latch[6] or Armour Front[7]	13. Strike[8]	14. Door Thickness[9]	15. Options
Ex.	1	CO	200	CY	70	KP	SPA	626	PD	S123	RH	4B	13-049	10-025	1-3/4	

Please complete all information above and email order to:

Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

[1] If Exit trim is chosen, no selections are required for options #12 & #13
[2] Function: 70 classroom storeroom is standard if no selection is made
[3] Reader: KP keypad is standard if no selection is made
[4] Only applies to the PD, RD or GD cylinder type
[5] Backset & Latch: 13-049 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made
[6] Armor Front: 09-663 standard for mortise if no selection is made, 09-666 standard for mortise deadbolt if no selection is made
[7] Strike Plate: 10-025 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made, 10-072 standard for mortise/mortise deadbolt if no selection is made
[8] Door Thickness: 1-3/4" standard if no selection is made

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

CO-100 Manually Programmable - Cylindrical

SCHLAGE

1-5. Select Chassis/Function/Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

c(UL)us

CO-100-CY-70-KP	Classroom/Storeroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed	**$713.00**
CO-100-CY-50-KP	Office with Keypad Reader; manually programmed	**$723.00**

CO-100-CY-70-KP

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $37.20**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

SCHLAGE

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
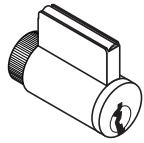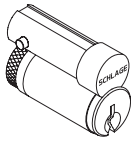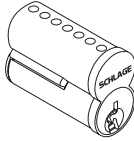
[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	**N/C**
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	**DEDUCT $27.40**
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**STANDARD**
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	**$145.00**
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**N/C**
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**$8.60**
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	**$25.70**
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	**$46.50**

Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	**DEDUCT $3.60**
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	**STANDARD**
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	**N/C**
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	**$13.00**
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	**N/C**
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	**$115.00**
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	**$95.10**

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.

CO-100 Manually Programmable - Mortise

1-5. Select Chassis/Function/Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

CO-100-MS-70-KP	Classroom/Storeroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed	**$851.00**
CO-100-MS-50-KP	Office with Keypad Reader; manually programmed	**$861.00**

CO-100-MS-70-KP

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $52.00**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
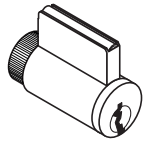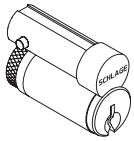
[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	DEDUCT $13.50
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	DEDUCT $10.50
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$86.50**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.

CO-100 Rights on Lock - Exit Trim

SCHLAGE

1-3. Select Chassis/Function/Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

CO-100-993R*-70-KP	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/† Concealed Vertical Cable with Keypad Reader, Manually Programmed	**$986.00**
CO-100-993S*-70-KP	Exit Surface Vertical Rod with Keypad Reader, Manually Programmed	**$996.00**
CO-100-993M*-70-KP	Exit Mortise Lock with Keypad Reader, Manually Programmed	**$996.00**

* See page 132 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.

CO-100-993R-70-KP

4. Select Function

70	Classroom/Storeroom	**STANDARD**

5. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $18.60**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

6. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

7. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
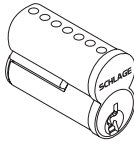
Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

8. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
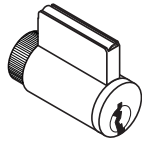
[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

9. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

10. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**

11. - 12. No Selection Required

13. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

CO-Series Exit Trim
The CO-100 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

Note: CO-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 168-169 for details

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

1-4. Select Chassis/Function

CO-200-CY-70	Classroom/Storeroom	$868.00
CO-200-CY-50	Office	$878.00
CO-200-CY-40	Privacy	$878.00

CO-200-CY-70-PRK

CO-200-CY-70-PR

CO-200-CY-70-MSK

CO-200-CY-70-MS

CO-200-CY-70-KP

5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

KP	Keypad	N/C
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	$80.10
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$133.00
PR	Proximity	$133.00
PRK	Proximity + Keypad	$186.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $33.30
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
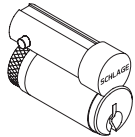
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
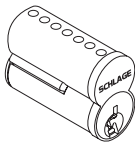
Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	N/C
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

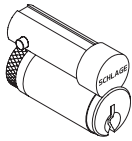|		
LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT $27.40
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	STANDARD
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	$145.00
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	N/C
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	$8.60
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	$25.70
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	$46.50

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	DEDUCT $3.60
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	STANDARD
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	N/C
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	$13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	N/C
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	$115.00
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	$95.10

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

CO-200 Rights on Lock - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

SCHLAGE

1-3. Select Chassis

CO-200-MS	Mortise	**$1,023.00**
CO-200-MD	Mortise Deadbolt	**$1,083.00**

CO-200-MS-70-PR

CO-200-MS-70-PRK

CO-200-MS-70-MSK

CO-200-MS-70-MS

CO-200-MS-70-KP

4. Select Function

70	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**STANDARD**
50	Office (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	**$10.00**
40	Privacy	**$10.00**

5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

KP	Keypad	**STANDARD**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$80.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
PR	Proximity	**$133.00**
PRK	Proximity + Keypad	**$186.00**

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $52.00**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

** Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
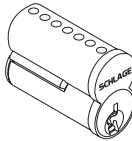
Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.
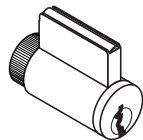
10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	DEDUCT $13.50
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	DEDUCT $10.50
10-072	11-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$112.00**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.10**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.10**

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

CO-200 Rights on Lock - Exit Trim

SCHLAGE

1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

CO-200-993R	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable	$1,150.00
CO-200-993S	Exit Surface Vertical Rod	$1,167.00
CO-200-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	$1,167.00

See page 132 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.

4. Select Function

70	Classroom/Storeroom	STANDARD

5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

KP	Keypad	N/C
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	$80.100
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$133.00
PR	Proximity	$133.00
PRK	Proximity + Keypad	$186.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $18.60
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO7		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
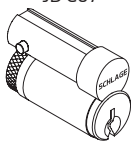*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

CO-200-993R-70-MSK

CO-200-993R-70-MS

CO-200-993R-70-KP

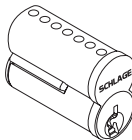CO-200-993R-70-PR

CO-200-993R-70-PRK

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**

12. - 13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

CO-Series Exit Trim
The CO-100 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

Note: CO-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available.
Please see pages 168-169 for details

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

CO-220 Classroom Lockdown Solution - Cylindrical

SCHLAGE

c(UL)us

1-4. Select Chassis/Function

CO-220-CY-75	Classroom Security	$1,118.00

Note: *Price includes (1) pre-paired Remote Lockdown Fob, p/n 44485001, shipped with lock. Additional fobs available under "CO-Series Accessories."*

CO-220-CY-75-PRK

CO-220-CY-75-PR

CO-220-CY-75-MSK

CO-220-CY-75-MS

CO-220-CY-75-KP

5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

KP	Keypad	N/C
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	$80.10
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$133.00
PR	Proximity	$133.00
PRK	Proximity + Keypad	$186.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $33.30
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

** Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

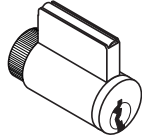| PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which
should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
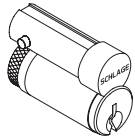□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
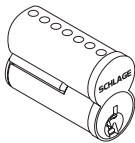*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	N/C
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT $27.40
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	STANDARD
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	$145.00
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	N/C
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	$8.60
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	$25.70
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	$46.50

*Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	DEDUCT $3.60
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	STANDARD
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	N/C
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	$13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	N/C
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	$115.00
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	$95.10

*1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
**1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

CO-220 Classroom Lockdown Solution - Mortise

SCHLAGE

c **UL** us

1-4. Select Chassis/Function

CO-220-MS-75	Classroom Security	$1,273.00

Note: *Price includes (1) pre-paired Remote Lockdown Fob, p/n 44485001, shipped with lock. Additional fobs available under "CO-Series Accessories."*

CO-220-MS-75-PR

CO-220-MS-75-PRK

CO-220-MS-75-MSK

CO-220-MS-75-MS

CO-220-MS-75-KP

5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

KP	Keypad	STANDARD
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	$80.10
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$133.00
PR	Proximity	$133.00
PRK	Proximity + Keypad	$186.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $52.00
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

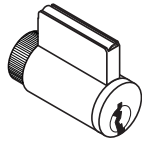| PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50- 210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
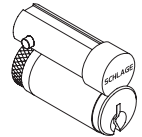□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
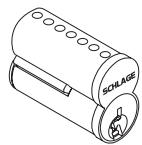

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	DEDUCT $13.50
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	DEDUCT $10.50
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$86.50**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.70**

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

CO-220 Classroom Lockdown Solution - Exit Trim

SCHLAGE

c(UL)us

1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

CO-220-993R	Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable	**$1,400.00**
CO-220-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	**$1,416.00**

See page 132 for exit device compatibility.   † *Metal door only.*

CO-220-993R-75-MSK

CO-220-993R-75-MS

CO-220-993R-75-KP

CO-220-993R-75-PR

CO-220-993R-75-PRK

4. Select Function

75	Classroom/Security	**STANDARD**

5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

KP	Keypad	**N/C**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	**$80.10**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	**$133.00**
PR	Proximity	**$133.00**
PRK	Proximity + Keypad	**$186.00**

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	**DEDUCT $18.60**
SPA	Sparta	**N/C**
RHO	Rhodes	**N/C**
ATH	Athens	**N/C**
TLR	Tubular	**N/C**

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	**N/C**
605	Bright Brass	**$112.00**
606	Satin Brass	**$112.00**
612	Satin Bronze	**$112.00**
619	Satin Nickel	**$112.00**
625	Bright Chrome	**$112.00**
643e	Aged Bronze	**$112.00**
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	**$144.00**

8. Select Cylinder Type

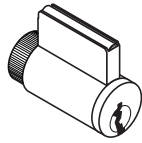|			
PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	**N/C**
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	**$31.00**
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	**N/C**
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	**N/C**
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	**DEDUCT $51.00**
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	**DEDUCT $28.00**
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	**DEDUCT $28.00**
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	**DEDUCT $28.00**

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
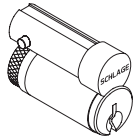
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
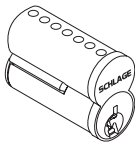
Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**

12. - 13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

CO-Series Exit Trim
The CO-220 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Mortise.

Von Duprin 22/22F - Rim

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

Note: CO-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available.
Please see page 160 for details

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

CO-993DT – Non-Functioning Dummy Trim for Exit

SCHLAGE

1-3. Select Chassis/ Exit Trim Type*

CO-993DT	Dummy Trim with Dummy Reader Cover and CO-100/200/250 Interior Escutcheon for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable/Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock	$575.00
CO-220-993DT	Dummy Trim with Dummy Reader Cover and CO-220 Interior Escutcheon for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod /†Concealed Vertical Cable / Mortise Lock	$525.00

* See page 132 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.

CO993DT

4. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $18.60
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

5. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

6. Select Cylinder Type

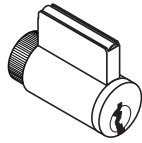| PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO7		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
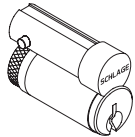
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

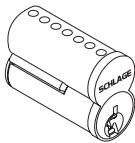*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

7. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

8. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

9. - 10. No Selection Required

11. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

CO-Series Exit Trim
The CO-Series Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only),
Surface Vertical Rod*, Mortise.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod*

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

*CO-100, CO-200 and CO-250 only.

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 13-22.

CO-250 Rights on Card - Cylindrical

SCHLAGE

c(UL)us

1-4. Select Chassis/Function

CO-250-CY-70	Classroom/Storeroom	$953.00
CO-250-CY-50	Office	$963.00
CO-250-CY-40	Privacy	$963.00

CO-250-CY-70-MS

CO-250-CY-70-MSK

5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	N/C
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$53.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $33.30
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

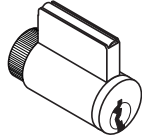|		
PD ●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD ●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR	Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07	Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6	Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7	Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
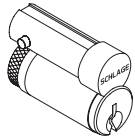□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
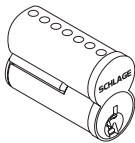
Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	N/C
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	STANDARD

12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT $27.40
13-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**STANDARD**
14-049	2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw	**$145.00**
14-051	2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**N/C**
14-050	3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	**$8.60**
43-001	5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch	**$25.70**
39-030*	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only	**$46.50**

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike Plate	DEDUCT $3.60
10-025*	1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"	**STANDARD**
10-013**	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"	**N/C**
10-016	1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	**$13.00**
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	**N/C**
XQ07-351-134	Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length	**$115.00**
XQ03-494-134	Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip	**$95.10**

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $6.30

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

CO-250 Rights on Card - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

SCHLAGE

c(UL)us

1-3. Select Chassis/Function

CO-250-MS	Mortise	$1,127.00
CO-250-MD	Mortise Deadbolt	$1,186.00

CO-250-MS-70-MSK

CO-250-MS-70-MS

4. Select Function

70	Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	STANDARD
50	Office (Not available on mortise deadbolt)	$10.00
40	Privacy	$10.00

5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	N/C
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$53.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $52.00
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

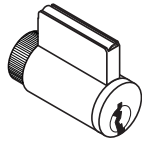## 8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
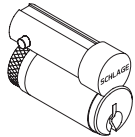△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
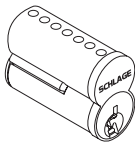
Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RH	Right Handed	**N/C**
LH	Left Handed	**N/C**
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**

12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

LLL	Less Armor Front	**DEDUCT $13.50**
09-663	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	**STANDARD**
09-669	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	**N/C**
09-666	1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	**STANDARD**
09-672	1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	**N/C**

13. Select Strike Plate

LLL	Less Strike	**DEDUCT $10.50**
10-072	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length	**STANDARD**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**N/C**
10-072xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"	**$25.00**
10-075 ●	1/2" Rabbeted	**$112.00**
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	**N/C**
XL11-820 △	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.10**
XL11-821 △	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"	**$10.10**

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-3/8"	1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

CO-250 Rights on Card - Exit Trim

SCHLAGE

1-3. Select Exit Trim Type*

CO-250-993R	$1,236.00
CO-250-993S	$1,252.00
CO-250-993M	$1,252.00

* See page 132 for exit device compatibility.   *† Metal door only.*

CO-250-993R-70-MS

CO-250-993R-70-MSK

4. Select Function

70	Classroom/Storeroom	STANDARD

5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)	N/C
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad	$53.00

6. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $18.60
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

7. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

8. Select Cylinder Type

PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO7		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
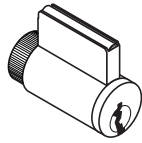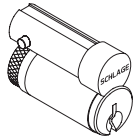*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.
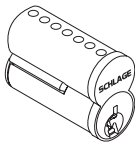
Full Cylinder
PD   LD   LD SAR   LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD   JD   JD SAR   JD CO6   JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD   BD

9. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	**STANDARD**
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	**N/C**
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1, 2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	**$13.50**
D	Everest D	**$13.50**
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	**$13.50**
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	**$67.00**
B	Everest B	**$67.00**

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.*

10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	**N/C**
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	**N/C**

11. Select Battery

4B	4AA Battery Kit	**STANDARD**

12. - 13. No Selection Required

14. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	**STANDARD**
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	**$47.10**

CO-Series Exit Trim
The CO-100 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

Note: *CO-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 168-169 for details*

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 15-24.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

CO-993DT – Non-Functioning Dummy Trim for Exit

SCHLAGE

1-3. Select Chassis/ Exit Trim Type*

CO-993DT	Dummy Trim with Dummy Reader Cover for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/† Concealed Vertical Cable/ Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock	$575.00

* See page 132 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.

CO993DT

4. Select Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT $18.60
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C

* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $36.50 per lever.
* Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

5. Select Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	$112.00
606	Satin Brass	$112.00
612	Satin Bronze	$112.00
619	Satin Nickel	$112.00
625	Bright Chrome	$112.00
643e	Aged Bronze	$112.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	$144.00

6. Select Cylinder Type

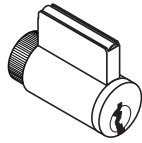| PD	●△	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL	N/C
LD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
RD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin FSIC	$31.00
JD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
GD	●□	With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 R, 7 Pin SFIC	N/C
BD		Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT $51.00
JD SAR		Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD CO6		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
JD C07		Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)	DEDUCT $28.00
JD YA6		Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT $28.00
LD FA7		Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)	DEDUCT $28.00

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
  should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, $16.10 each.*
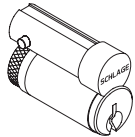
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.
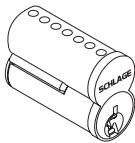
Full Cylinder
PD LD LD SAR LD FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD JD JD SAR JD CO6 JD YA6
JD C07

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD BD

7. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[2]		
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C
Restricted Keyway Families (Key in Lever or FSIC)[1,2]		
29 T	Everest 29 T	$13.50
D	Everest D	$13.50
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	$13.50
Small Format Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]		
29R	Everest 29 R	$67.00
B	Everest B	$67.00

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 265.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 263.

8. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

9. - 10. No Selection Required

11. Select Door Thickness

1-3/4"	1-3/4"	STANDARD
1-7/8"	1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)	$47.10

CO-Series Exit Trim
The CO-100 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

Von Duprin 22/22F
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

Falcon 25 - Rim

Sargent 80 Series (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

Corbin Russwin 5000 Series - Rim

Yale 7000 - Rim

Dorma 9300 - Rim

Precision 21 - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

Accessories available, see pages 170-171.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 13-22.

CO-Series Accessories

SCHLAGE

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price

Handheld Device

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price
HHD KIT	Handheld Device Kit	Includes Handheld Device pre-loaded with SUS Application, HHD-USB Cable. Used to initialize, manage, and test AD-Series and CO-Series devices. Backwards compatible with KC2, BE367, CM and CL when used with P512112 Computer Interface Module and HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$1,035.00**
HHD KIT-USB	Handheld Device Kit (USB devices ONLY: AD-Series and CO-Series)	Includes Handheld Device pre-loaded with SUS Application, HHD-USB Cable. Used to initialize, manage, and test AD-Series and CO-Series devices.	**$1,035.00**

Handheld Device Accessories

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price
HH-USB	USB Cable	Used to connect HHD to CO-Series devices.	**$46.80**
HH-SERIAL	Serial Cable	Used to connect Handheld Device to CIP to program legacy CM/CL/KC products.	**$102.00**
P512112	Computer Interface Module	Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$264.00**
P101203	Computer Interface Module (with iButton Reader)	Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable.	**$280.00**

Reader Module Accessories

Product ID	Product Description	Price
510310	Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards	**See page 190**

Battery Holder & Cover Kit - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-CM-626)

Product ID	Product Description	Price
Cylindrical		
4B-CM (23599202)	Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	**See page 201**
Mortise		
4B-CM (23599202)	Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	**See page 201**
Exit		
4B-E (23599285)	Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	**See page 201**

Decorative Plate - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626)

Product ID	Product Description	Price
23631823	1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Trim)	**See page 200**
23760267	1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 200**
23760283	3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 200**
23760317	6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 200**
23760325	6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 200**
23760309	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	**See page 200**
23760291	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws and Welded Standoff)	**See page 200**
23760259*	10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	**See page 200**
23760275*	12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	**See page 200**

*Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering

Note: Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.

Note: Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please refer to AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information
Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.

Shim Plates

Product ID	Product Description	Price
23599368	Interior Shim Plate	**See page 201**
23458599	Exterior Shim Plate	**See page 201**

Note: Device is 0.063" thick

Wood Mounts

Product ID	Product Description	Price
23740277	CO-Series Cylindrical Mount	**$161.00**
23740285	CO-Series Mortise Mount	**$187.00**
23740269	AD-Series & CO Series Exit Trim Mount	**$255.00**

Installation Tools

Product ID	Product Description	Price
28040020	CO-Series Cylindrical Installation Jig (for wood and hollow metal doors)	**$390.00**

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price
CO-200 Standalone Accessories			
Express Level Software Package			
SXPR-SFT-1	Express Offline Lock Software	Recommended for offline locks of fewer than 1000 users and/or 100 access points. Reporting of last 1000 events capability will retrieve audit trails. Must be installed on a computer that meets the minimum requirements (refer to software datasheet)	**$360.00**

Note: *Refer to Software Levels Datasheet for features and details*

Product ID	Product Description	Product Specification	Price
Express Level Software Package Accessories			
P512112	Express Computer Interface Module	Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products, using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable	**$264.00**
P101203	Express Computer Interface Module (with iButton)	Used to connect PC/laptop to access device	**$281.00**
P394548	Express Female to Female Serial Cable	Used to connect P101203 Computer Interface Module to PC/laptop	**$52.00**
SDB9USBCBL	Express Male DB9 to USB 6" Cable Adapter	Used to connect a USB Port device to a Serial Port device	**$83.20**
CRM2	Express Magnetic Stripe Enrollment Reader		**$567.00**
CRP2	Express Proximity Enrollment Reader		**$458.00**
Express Installation & Training			
SCH-EXP-INST	Express Installation & Training	Includes software installation and training. Provided by Allegion Security & Safety Consultant remotely from factory. (No discounts apply)	**$343.00**
CO-220 Classroom Lockdown Accessories			
44485001	Remote Lockdown Fob	Can be paired with a single lock	**$102.00**
24744856	Remote lockdown fob	Can be paired with up to ten locks	**$113.00**
CO-250 Standalone Accessories			
CL-ENCODER-2	Campus Lock Magnetic Stripe Encoder	ISO compatible high/low coercivity with female/male serial cable.	**$3,553.00**

CO-SERIES

Standalone

CT5000

The CT5000 is an indoor, offline single opening controller. It is flexible and works with various card reader technologies. With the correct power supply, the CT5000 controller works with various types of locking hardware, including electric strikes, electro-magnetic locks, or EL exit devices.

If networked functionality is required in the future, the CT5000 can be upgraded to a WRI-400 by upgrading the firmware and adding one incremental piece of hardware. This provides greater adaptability in the field.

Perimeter Door Application	Narrow Stile Application	Panic Device Application
The CT5000 can be used for perimeter door applications with an automatic operator, electric strike and card reader	For narrow stile applications the CT5000 can be used with an electric strike and card reader	The CT5000 and a card reader along with the Von Duprin 914 Power Supply can control two EL exit devices for double door applications

Note: *All hardware shown above including exit devices, electric strikes, auto operators, power supplies, push buttons, etc. are sold separately.*

Certifications

- UL 294
- Canada UL
- FCC Part 15
- Canada RSS – 210
- RoHS

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Features

- Supports up to 5000 users and audits
- Comes standard with 15 foot USB remote cable connector
- Programmed using Schlage Handheld Device (HHD) via USB connection
- Power is hardwired
- Three form C relay outputs (for strike, auxiliary, and alarm)
- Supports Request to exit (remote release) and Door Position Switch input.
- Card functions supported: normal, toggle, freeze, pass through, construction, lock down, and all card plus PIN applications
- Multiple reader technologies and positions on both sides of the gate/ door
- Internal LED visual indicators (Including low battery and state of the relay)
- Compatible with Schlage Express

Credential Compatibility

- Magnetic stripe: field configurable track 1, 2, or 3
- Compatible with Schlage, Xceed ID™, AWID®, HID®, GE/CASI ProxLite®
- 125 kHz Proximity cards: 26a, 34x, 35x, 37x bit formats (reader dependant)
- 13.56 MHz Smart card: 26a,34x, 35x, 37x, 40x, 48x bit format (reader dependant)
- Can read card serial number of Mifare Desfire (reader dependant)

The following readers are UL294 listed for use with the CT5000:

- Essex Electronics model KTP-162
- Mercury Security models MR-5 and MR-20
- XceedID models PR10, MT11, MT15, MTK15, SM10

CT5000	Offline Controller (15 ft. USB cable standard)	$840.00
PS-902	2 amp Power Supply (Required)	See page 218
HHD-Kit	Schlage Handheld Programming Device (Required)	See page 126
23745565	125 ft. USB cable for CT5000 (Optional)	$114.00

CO-SERIES

Standalone

![SCHLAGE]

AD-SERIES PARTS - TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR AD-SERIES PARTS
Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

For AD-Series Parts Warranty Information please see page 11.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

AD-Series Parts

SCHLAGE

Part Number	Description	List Price
Reader Module - (Please specify FINISH - Example: KP-626)		
KP	Keypad Only Reader Module	**See page 126**
MG	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	**See page 126**
MGK	Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	**See page 126**
MS	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	**See page 126**
MSK	Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	**See page 126**
MT	Multi-Technology Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)	**See page 126**
MTK	Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)	**See page 126**
FMK	FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)	**See page 126**
DT	Dummy Trim Reader Cover	**See page 126**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Reader Module Screws - (Please specify DOOR THICKNESS - Example: 46928511-138 for 1-3/8")		
46928511	Screws, Reader Module Assembly - (1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-5/8", 1-3/4", 1-7/8", 2", 2-1/8", 2-1/4", 2-3/8", 2-1/2", 2-5/8", and 2-3/4")	**$8.00**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Magnetic Swipe Cleaning Cards		
510310	Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards	**$30.80**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Interior Escutcheon - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929014-626)		
Cylindrical		
46929014	Interior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws)	**$59.80**
Mortise		
46929014	Interior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws)	**$59.80**
Mortise Deadbolt		
46929022	Interior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws)	**$59.80**
Exit		
46929279	Interior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws)	**$46.50**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Interior Baseplate Gasket		
46928982	Interior Baseplate Gasket	**$26.60**

Part Number	Description	List Price
USB Cover Plug, 10-Piece Bulk Pack		
46928719	USB Cover Plug (10-Piece Bulk Pack)	**$19.90**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Escutcheon - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46928743-626)		
Cylindrical		
46928743	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws)	**$98.90**
Mortise		
46928750	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) - (Except SFIC, GD/BD Cylinders)	**$66.60**
46928743	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) - (Only SFIC, GD/BD Cylinders)	**$98.90**
Exit		
46928750	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) - (Except SFIC, GD/BD Cylinders)	**$66.60**
46928743	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) - (Only SFIC, GD/BD Cylinders)	**$98.90**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Escutcheon, 10-Piece Bulk Pack - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23608532-626)		
Cylindrical		
23608532	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws)	**$502.00**
Mortise		
23608540	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) - (Except SFIC, GD/BD Cylinders)	**$502.00**
23608532	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) - (Only SFIC, GD/BD Cylinders)	**$502.00**
Exit		
23608540	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) - (Except SFIC, GD/BD Cylinders)	**$502.00**
23608532	Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) - (Only SFIC, GD/BD Cylinders)	**$502.00**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Gasket Kit - (Select by Chassis Type)		
Cylindrical		
46929154	Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring)	**$39.90**
Mortise		
46929162	Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring)	**$39.90**
Exit		
46929162	Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring)	**$39.90**

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - **(Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify CLASS - Example: 46928990-200)**		
Cylindrical		
46928990	Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Escutcheon, Less Spring Cage)	**$730.00**
Mortise		
46928990	Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Escutcheon, Less Spring Cage)	**$730.00**
Exit		
46929253	Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Escutcheon, Less Battery Cover, Less Communication Module Cover)	**$531.00**
Exterior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - **(Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify CYLINDER DETAIL - Example: 46928529-LD)**		
Cylindrical		
46928529	Exterior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Cylinder, Less Escutcheon)	**$617.00**
Mortise		
46928537	Exterior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Cylinder, Less Escutcheon)	**$645.00**
Exit		
46928545	Exterior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Cylinder, Less Escutcheon)	**$617.00**
Interior Baseplate Spacer for SVR		
Exit		
46929238	Interior Baseplate Spacer for SVR (with Baseplate Mounting Screws, Surface Mount Screws)	**$37.20**
Interior Wireless Cover Spacer for SVR		
Exit		
46929246	Interior Wireless Cover Spacer for SVR (with Surface Mount Screw)	**$26.60**
Interior Mounting Plate		
46929030	Interior Mounting Plate (with Screws)	**$39.90**
Exit Device Mounting Plate - **(Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929220-626)**		
Exit		
46929220	Exit Device Mounting Plate (with (2) Baseplate Mounting Screws)	**$59.80**
Exit Device Mounting Hardware Kit -		
(Please specify Device Type (993R, 993S or 993M), DOOR THICKNESS, FINISH - Example: 46929287-993M-626-134)		
Exit		
46929287	Exit Device Mounting Hardware Kit (Upper Mounting Bolts, Lower Mounting Sex-Bolts, Reader Mounting Bolts, Finish Washers, Screws)	**$66.60**
Interior Spring Cage		
46929006	Interior Spring Cage (with Screws)	**$42.50**

Exterior Spring Cage (with Screws) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

Part Number	Description	List Price
Cylindrical		
46928552	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$56.00**
46928552	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$56.00**
46928560	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$103.00**
23845969	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	**$64.20**
46928586	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$266.00**
23990674	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	**$257.00**
46928578	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$266.00**
46928586	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$266.00**
46928594	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$266.00**
Mortise		
46928602	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$127.00**
46928610	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$190.00**
46928560	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$103.00**
23845977	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	**$70.60**
46928636	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$266.00**
23988033	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	**$257.00**
46928628	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$266.00**
46928636	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$266.00**
46928644	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$266.00**
Exit		
46928651	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD (Steel Levers)	**$137.00**
46928553	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD (Steel Levers)	**$201.00**
46928669	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD (Zinc Levers)	**$116.00**
23779838	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style)	**$81.00**
46928693	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN) (Steel Levers)	**$278.00**
23988017	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style)	**$267.00**
46928667	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN) (Steel Levers)	**$278.00**
46928685	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN) (Steel Levers)	**$278.00**
46928701	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN) (Steel Levers)	**$278.00**

Exterior Spring Cage & Tailpiece Kit (for Schlage), 10-Piece Bulk Pack -
(Select by Chassis, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

Part Number	Description	List Price
Cylindrical		
23593270	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$554.00**
23593288	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$584.00**
23593304	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$907.00**
Mortise		
23593346	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$1,232.00**
23593353	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$1,839.00**
23593304	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$907.00**
Exit		
23593346	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$1,232.00**
23593353	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$1,893.00**
23593437	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**987.00**
23593510	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**$1,541.00**

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Spring Cage & Tailpiece Kit (for Non-Schlage), Single Piece -		
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
23845985	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	$66.80
23593320	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$289.00
23990666	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	$219.00
23593312	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	$270.00
23593320	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$289.00
23593338	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	$305.00
Mortise		
23845923	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	$96.30
23593387	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$289.00
23988041	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	$252.00
23593379	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	$270.00
23593387	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$289.00
23593395	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	$294.00
Exit		
23810872	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	$70.60
23593387	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$289.00
23988025	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$252.00
23593379	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	$270.00
23593387	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$289.00
23593395	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	$294.00

Part Number	Description	List Price
Tailpiece (For Cylinder) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
C604-243	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$1.40*
C603-524	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$1.10*
23446339	Schlage, FSIC, JD/RD/TD	$4.30
23779820	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	$19.20
46929456	Universal, SFIC, BD/BDC - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$12.40
23433634	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$64.20
23854516	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$25.70
23433626	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)	$4.50
23433634	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$64.20
23759863	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)	$69.40
23446347	Universal, SFIC, GD/HD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$11.00
Mortise		
23538077	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$1.50*
23538085	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$1.50*
23446339	Schlage, FSIC, JD/RD/TD	$4.30
23779820	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	$19.20
46929456	Universal, SFIC, BD/BDC - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$12.40
23443435	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$30.00
23854516	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$25.70
23443427	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)	$4.60
23443435	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$29.60
23760366	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)	$37.90
23446347	Universal, SFIC, GD/HD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$11.00

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

AD-Series Parts

SCHLAGE

Part Number	Description	List Price
Tailpiece (for cylinder) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) (continued)		
Exit		
23538077	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$1.50*
23538085	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$1.50*
23446339	Schlage, FSIC, JD/RD/TD	$4.30
23779820	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	$19.20
46929456	Universal, SFIC, BD/ BDC - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$12.40
N523-091	Universal, SFIC, GD/HD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$10.80*
23443435	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$29.60
23854516	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$25.70
23443427	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)	$4.60
23443435	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$29.60
23760366	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)	$37.90
23446347	Universal, SFIC, GD/HD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$11.00
09-774	Universal, SFIC, BD/BDC - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$14.40

Part Number	Description	List Price
Tailpiece Kit - (for Exterior Escutcheon into Exit Device)		
Exit Trim		
46929303	Tailpiece Kit (Includes Tailpiece, Tailpiece Guide, Pine Tree Clip)	$15.90

Part Number	Description	List Price
Tailpiece Kit, 10-Piece Bulk Pack - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
09-418	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$10.70
09-417	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$10.70
23790611	Falcon, KIL, PD/LD	$18.10
Mortise		
46928768	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$11.60
46928776	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$11.60
Exit		
46928768	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$11.60
46928776	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$11.60

Part Number	Description	List Price
Cylinder - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
23-013	Classic, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$51.00*
23-030	Classic, FSIC, RD (Open)	$59.30*
23-030	Classic, FSIC, RD (Restricted)	$72.80
20-750	Primus, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740	Primus, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-550	Primus UL, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-750-XP	Primus XP, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740-XP	Primus XP, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-550-XP	Primus UL XP, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
Mortise		
23-118	Classic, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Open)	$51.00*
23-118	Classic, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted)	$64.50
23-030	Classic, FSIC, RD (Open)	$59.30*
20-854	Primus, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740	Primus, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-554	Primus UL, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-854-XP	Primus XP, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740-XP	Primus XP, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-554-XP	Primus UL XP, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Cylinder - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) (continued)		
Exit		
23-118	Classic, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Open)	$51.00*
23-118	Classic, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted)	$64.50*
23-013	Classic, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$51.00*
23-030	Classic, FSIC, RD (Open)	$59.30*
23-030	Classic, FSIC, RD (Restricted)	$72.80*
20-854	Primus, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-750	Primus, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740	Primus, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-554	Primus UL, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-550	Primus UL, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-854-XP	Primus XP, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-750-XP	Primus XP, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740-XP	Primus XP, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-554-XP	Primus UL XP, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-550-XP	Primus UL XP, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*

Part Number	Description	List Price
Interior Lever (Closed) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-030-SPA-626)		
03-030	Inside Lever, Closed	$109.00*

Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder)-
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626)

Part Number	Description	List Price
Cylindrical		
03-031	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	$109.00*
03-032	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	$109.00*
03-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	$109.00*
23779739 (RHO)		
23779762 (SPA)	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	$115.00
23779747 (8RO)		
23779770 (8SP)		
03-066	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$202.00*
23854524 (RHO)		
23854540 (SPA)		
23854565 (TLR)	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	$207.00
23854532 (8RO)		
23854557 (8SP)		
23854573 (8TR)		
03-044	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	$202.00*
03-077	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$202.00*
23794225	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	$276.00

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder)- (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626) (continued)		
Mortise		
09-331	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$188.00**
09-332	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$188.00**
03-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$109.00***
09-331	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	**$188.00**
09-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$245.00**
09-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**$245.00**
09-344	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$245.00**
09-377	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$245.00**
09-355	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$245.00**
Exit		
03-331	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$125.00**
03-332	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$125.00**
03-300	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$125.00**
03-331	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	**$125.00**
03-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$235.00**
03-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**$235.00**
03-344	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$235.00**
03-377	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$235.00**
03-355	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$235.00**

This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder), 10-Piece Bulk Pack-		
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: K103-031-SPA-626)		
Cylindrical		
K103-031	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$837.00***
K103-032	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$837.00***
K103-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$996.00***
K103-066	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$1,597.00***
K103-044	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$1,985.00***
K103-077	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$1,597.00***
K103-055	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$1,985.00***
23991086 (RHO) **23991094 (SPA)** **23991102 (TLR)** **23991110 (8RO)** **23991128 (8SP)** **23991136 (8TR)**	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	**$1,597.00**
Mortise		
K109-331	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$1,728.00**
K109-332	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$1,728.00**
K103-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$996.00***
K109-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$2,126.00**
K109-344	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$2,126.00**
K109-377	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$2,126.00**
K109-355	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$2,126.00**
K109-331	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	**$1,728.00**
K109-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**$2,126.00**
Exit		
K103-331	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$1,035.00**
K103-332	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$1,035.00**
K103-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$996.00***
K103-331	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	**$1,035.00**
K103-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$1,972.00**
K103-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**$1,972.00**
K103-344	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$2,451.00**
K103-377	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$1,972.00**
K103-355	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$2,451.00**

This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

AD-Series Parts

SCHLAGE

Part Number	Description	List Price
Steel Lever Conversion Kit - (Please specify CLASS, READER, FINISH)		
24274730-AD	Steel Lever Conversion Kit – (Includes Escutcheon Assembly, Spring Cage Assembly, Lever Rotation Stops, Screws, Instructions)	**Call for Assistance**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Lock Retractor - (Select by Chassis Type, Chassis Thickness)		
Cylindrical		
46928800	Retractor	**$266.00**
Mortise		
46928818	1-1/16" Narrow – (Door Thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")	**$343.00**
46928826	1-1/4" Standard – (Door Thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")	**$343.00**
Mortise Deadbolt		
46928834	1-1/16" Narrow – (Door Thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")	**$434.00**
46928842	1-1/4" Standard – (Door Thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")	**$434.00**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Spindle & Hub Kit - (Select by Chassis Type)		
Exit		
46929295	Exit Spindle & Hub Kit (Includes Spindle, Spindle Cover, Spindle Hub, Tailpiece, Twisted Tailpiece, Tailpiece Spring, Pine Tree Clip, Screw)	**$33.30**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Spindle Spring		
44484996	Spindle Spring	**$3.80**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Deadbolt Thumb Turn Assembly (with E-Clip) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929113-626)		
46929113	Deadbolt Thumb Turn Assembly (with E-Clip)	**$26.60**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Strike Plate - Select by Chassis Type - (Please specify FINISH-SHAPE and LIP - Example -10-025-0118-0626)		
Cylindrical		
10-025-1316	ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-3/16" Lip	**$13.60***
10-025-138	ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with Lip 1-3/8" Lip	**$36.40***
10-025-112	ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-1/2" Lip	**$36.40***
10-013 -118	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/8" Lip	**$9.50***
10-013 -112	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/2" Lip	**$13.20***
10-016	Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/8" Lip Use with Fire door latch	**$13.00***
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	**$6.00***
Mortise Deadbolt		
10-072-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, standard with Lip at 1-3/16", 7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2"	**$18.00***
10-072-xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	**$18.00***
10-072-xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4", 1" or 2"	**$46.10***
10-075	1/2" Rabbeted	**$14.60***
37-015	Strike frame reinforcer	**$20.00***
XL11-820	Strike, One hole for latching Functions, RH & LHR door, 1-3/16" Lip	**$24.00***
XL11-821	Strike, One hole for latching Functions, LH & RHR door, 1-3/16" Lip	**$24.00***

Part Number	Description	List Price
Mortise Armor Front - (Select by Width, Door Thickness) - (Please specify FINISH: 09-663-626)		
09-663	Armor, 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch (for door range 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")	**$29.60***
09-666	Armor, 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch x Deadbolt (for door range 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")	**$29.60***
09-669	Armor, 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch (for door range 1 -3/8" to 1-5/8")	**$29.60***
09-672	Armor, 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch x Deadbolt (for door range 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")	**$29.60***

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Door Thickness Kit - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify DOOR THICKNESS - Example: 46929170-134)		
Cylindrical		
46929170-138	1-3/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$130.00
46929170-112	1-1/2" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$93.10
46929170-158	1-5/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$66.60
46929170	1-3/4" to 2-3/4" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) - (1/8" Increments)	$39.90
Mortise		
46929178-138	1-3/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$130.00
46929178-112	1-1/2" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$93.10
46929178-158	1-5/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$66.60
46929178	1-3/4" to 2-3/4" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) - (1/8" Increments)	$39.90

Part Number	Description	List Price
Decorative Plate - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626)		
23631823	1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Chassis)	$28.30
23760267	1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$20.80
23760283	3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$32.10
23760317	6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$48.80
23760325	6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$48.80
23760309	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$50.00
23760291	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws and Welded Standoff)	$67.60
23760259*	10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	$64.90
23760275*	12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	$64.20

Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering
Note: *Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.*
Note: *Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information*
Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Interior Shim Plate - (Select by Class)		
23458607	Interior Shim Plate, AD200/250/300 - (Device is 0.063" thick)	$23.10
23458565	Interior Shim Plate, AD400 - (Device is 0.063" thick)	$23.10

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Shim Plate		
23458599	Exterior Shim Plate - (Device is 0.063" thick)	$18.00

Part Number	Description	List Price
Door Position Switch		
46929121	Door Position Switch	$25.30

Part Number	Description	List Price
Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover - (Select by Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM200C-626)		
COM200C (23519168)	Offline Communication Module Cover, Cover (Includes Communication Module Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	See page 86
COM200L (23519184)	Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover, Indicator (Includes Off-Line/Hardwired Communication Module Cover with Indicator, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	See page 86
COM200P (23519176)	Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover, Pushbutton (Includes Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover with Pushbutton, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	See page 86

Part Number	Description	List Price
Hardwired Upgrade Kit - (Select by Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM300L-626)		
COM300L (46928909)	Hardwired Upgrade Kit, Indicator (Includes Hardwired Communication Module, Standoff, Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover with Indicator, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	See page 86
COM300P (46928891)	Hardwired Upgrade Kit, Pushbutton (Includes Hardwired Communication Module, Standoff, Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover with Pushbutton, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	See page 86

AD-Series Parts

SCHLAGE

Part Number	Description	List Price
Hardwired Communication Module		
46928958	Hardwired Communication Module (with Screws, Jumpers)	$199.00
Wireless Upgrade Kit - (Select by Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM400L-GRY)		
COM400L (46928867)	Wireless Upgrade Kit, Indicator (Includes Wireless Communication Module, (2) Standoffs, Wireless Communication Module Cover with Indicator, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw, Wireless Foil Gasket)	See page 86
COM400P (46928859)	Wireless Upgrade Kit, Pushbutton (Includes Wireless Communication Module, (2) Standoffs, Wireless Communication Module Cover with Pushbutton, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw, Wireless Foil Gasket)	See page 86
Wireless Communication Module Cover - (Select by Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46928883-GRY)		
46928883	Wireless Communication Module Cover, Indicator (with Screws)	$46.50
46928875	Wireless Communication Module Cover, Pushbutton (with Screws)	$53.10
Wireless Communication Module		
46928941	Wireless Communication Module (with Screws, Standoffs)	$266.00
23848385	Wireless Communication Module with Antenna Connector (with Screws, Standoffs)	$289.00
Wireless Foil Gasket		
46928974	Wireless Foil Gasket	$15.90
Battery Holder & Cover Kit - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-626)		
4B (46929055)	4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	$44.90
8B (46929089)	8AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 8AA Battery Holder with Cable, 8AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 8AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	$83.40
Battery Cover - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4C-626)		
4C (46929071)	4AA Battery Cover (with Screw)	$25.70
8C (46929105)	8AA Battery Cover (with Screw)	$44.90
Battery Holder Kit - (Select by Battery Quantity)		
46929063	4AA Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws)	$19.20
46929097	8AA Battery Holder Kit (Includes 8AA Battery Holder with Cable, 8AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws)	$38.50
Battery - (Select by Battery Type)		
46929147	Coin Cell Battery	$9.36
F206-488	(4) AA Batteries	$8.60
K380-001*	WA-Series Battery Pack - (used to power WA5200, WA993, WPR2, WSM)	$67.60
K380-012*	(12) WA-Series Battery Packs - (used to power WA5200, WA993, WPR2, WSM)	$624.00
*Not for use with AD-Series Locks		
Interior Cover Hardware Kit - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46928966-626)		
46928966-626	Interior Cover Hardware Kit (Includes (2) Wireless Communication Module Cover Screws, (1) Hardwired Communication Module Cover Screw, (1) 4AA Battery Cover Screw, (1) 8AA Battery Cover Screw)	$33.30
Torx Tamper Screw Pack - (Select by Chassis Type)		
Cylindrical		
23538812	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	$32.10
Mortise		
23538838	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	$25.70
Exit		
23538820	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	$31.10
Interior Main Board - (Please specify CLASS - Example: 46929048-200 for AD-200)		
46929048	Interior Main Board (with Battery Lead, Coin Cell Battery, (2) Screws)	$511.00

Part Number	Description	List Price
Wiring Harness (Interior Main Board to Exterior Board) - (Select by Chassis Type)		
Cylindrical		
46928727	Wiring Harness (Interior Main Board to Exterior Board)	**$41.10**
Mortise		
46928727	Wiring Harness (Interior Main Board to Exterior Board)	**$41.10**
Exit		
46928735	Wiring Harness (Interior Main Board to Exterior Board)	**$41.10**
23536774	RX Adapter	**$38.50**
REX Switch, Leaf Spring and Screws		
46929139	REX Switch, Leaf Spring and Screws - (for CY and MS/MD only)	**$26.60**
Drill Bit (Same as Legacy)		
P511472	Drill Bit for 3/8" VIP/AD-300	**$617.00**
Request-to-Exit Switch Kit		
RX-LC	Von Duprin RX-LC (also called SI-LC or Von Duprin part number 050281)	**$255.00**

Please see Falcon Price Book for Falcon AE part number 650359

CO-SERIES PARTS - TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR CO-SERIES PARTS
Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

For CO-Series Parts Warranty Information please see page 11.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

CO-Series Parts

SCHLAGE

Part Number	Description	List Price
Reader Module (with Exterior Escutcheon)-		
(Select by Chassis, Class, Reader Technology) - (Please specify FUNCTION, FINISH, CYLINDER TYPE, HANDING)		
Cylindrical		
EXT-CO-100-CY-xx-KP	CO-100, Keypad Only Reader Module	$370.00
EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-KP	CO-200, Keypad Only Reader Module	$546.00
EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-MS	CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$645.00
EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-MSK	CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$710.00
EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-PR	CO-200, Proximity Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity)	$710.00
EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-PRK	CO-200, Proximity with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity)	$776.00
EXT-CO-250-CY-xx-MS	CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$645.00
EXT-CO-250-CY-xx-MSK	CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$710.00
Mortise		
EXT-CO-100-MS-xx-KP	CO-100, Keypad Only Reader Module	$398.00
EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-KP	CO-200, Keypad Only Reader Module	$578.00
EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-MS	CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$674.00
EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-MSK	CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$738.00
EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-PR	CO-200, Proximity Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity)	$738.00
EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-PRK	CO-200, Proximity with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity)	$803.00
EXT-CO-250-MS-xx-MS	CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$674.00
EXT-CO-250-MS-xx-MSK	CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$738.00
Mortise Deadbolt		
EXT-CO-200-MD-40-KP	CO-200, Keypad Only Reader Module	$578.00
EXT-CO-200-MD-40-MS	CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$674.00
EXT-CO-200-MD-40-MSK	CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$738.00
EXT-CO-200-MD-40-PR	CO-200, Proximity Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity)	$738.00
EXT-CO-200-MD-40-PRK	CO-200, Proximity with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity)	$803.00
EXT-CO-250-MD-40-MS	CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$674.00
EXT-CO-250-MD-40-MSK	CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)	$738.00
Exit		
CO-993DT	Dummy Trim with Dummy Reader Cover	See page 160

Part Number	Description	List Price
Keypad Membrane		
44487247	Keypad Membrane	$21.80

Part Number	Description	List Price
Magnetic Swipe Cleaning Cards		
510310	Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards	$30.80

Part Number	Description	List Price
Interior Escutcheon - (Select by Chassis Type, Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23599327-626)		
Cylindrical		
23599327	Interior Escutcheon, Non-Privacy	$105.00
23599335	Interior Escutcheon, Privacy	$128.00
Mortise		
23599327	Interior Escutcheon, Non-Privacy	$105.00
23599335	Interior Escutcheon, Privacy	$128.00
Mortise Deadbolt		
23599343	Interior Escutcheon, Non-Privacy	$119.00
23599350	Interior Escutcheon, Privacy	$128.00
Exit		
46929279	Interior Escutcheon, Non-Privacy (with (4) Screws)	$46.50

Part Number	Description	List Price
Interior Baseplate Gasket		
Exit		
46928982	Interior Baseplate Gasket	$26.60

Part Number	Description	List Price
USB Cover Plug, 10-Piece Bulk Pack		
46928719	USB Cover Plug (10-Piece Bulk Pack)	$19.90

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Price Book 2
Effective October 6, 2014 · Rev. 10/14

ALLEGION

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Escutcheon - (Select by Chassis Type, Class, Reader Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23599053-626)		
Cylindrical		
23599053	Exterior Escutcheon, CO-100, KP (with (6) Screws)	**$180.00**
23599079	Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200, KP (with (6) Screws)	**$160.00**
23599038	Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200/250, PR/PRK/MS/MSK (with (6) Screws, O-Ring)	**$98.90**
Mortise		
23599061	Exterior Escutcheon, CO-100, KP (with (6) Screws)	**$98.90**
23599087	Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200, KP (with (6) Screws)	**$160.00**
23599046	Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200/250, PR/PRK/MS/MSK (with (6) Screws, O-Ring)	**$98.90**
Exit		
23599061	Exterior Escutcheon, CO-100, KP (with (6) Screws)	**$98.90**
23599087	Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200, KP (with (6) Screws)	**$160.00**
23599046	Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200/250, PR/PRK/MS/MSK (with (6) Screws, O-Ring)	**$98.90**
Exterior Gasket Kit - (Select by Chassis Type)		
Cylindrical		
46929154	Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring)	**$39.90**
Mortise		
46929162	Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring)	**$39.90**
Exit		
46929162	Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring)	**$39.90**
Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly		
Exit		
23599251	Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly	**$25.70**
Interior Baseplate Spacer for SVR		
Exit		
46929238	Interior Baseplate Spacer for SVR (with Baseplate Mounting Screws, Surface Mount Screws)	**$37.20**
Interior Mounting Plate		
23599244	Interior Mounting Plate (with Screws)	**$32.20**
Exit Device Mounting Plate - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929220-626)		
Exit		
46929220	Exit Device Mounting Plate (with (2) Baseplate Screws)	**$59.80**
Exit Device Mounting Hardware Kit- (Please specify Device Type (993R, 993S or 993M), DOOR THICKNESS, FINISH - Example: 46929287-993M-626-134)		
Exit		
46929287	Mounting Hardware Kit (Upper Mounting Bolts, Lower Mounting Sex-Bolts, Reader Mounting Bolts, Finish Washers, Screws)	**$66.60**
Interior Spring Cage (with Screws)		
Cylindrical		
23599210	Interior Spring Cage (with Screws)	**$38.50**
Mortise		
23599210	Interior Spring Cage (with Screws)	**$38.50**

CO-Series Parts

SCHLAGE

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Spring Cage (with Screws) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
46928552	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	$56.00
46928552	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	$56.00
46928560	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	$103.00
23845969	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	$64.20
46928586	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$266.00
23990674	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	$257.00
46928578	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	$266.00
46928586	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$266.00
46928594	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	$266.00
Mortise		
46928602	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	$127.00
46928610	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	$190.00
46928560	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	$103.00
23845977	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	$70.60
46928636	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$266.00
23988033	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	$257.00
46928628	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	$266.00
46928636	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$266.00
46928644	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	$266.00
Exit		
46928651	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD (Steel Levers)	$137.00
46928553	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD (Steel Levers)	$201.00
46928669	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD (Zinc Levers)	$116.00
23779838	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style)	$81.00
46928693	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN) (Steel Levers)	$278.00
23988017	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style)	$267.00
46928667	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN) (Steel Levers)	$278.00
46928685	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN) (Steel Levers)	$278.00
46928701	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN) (Steel Levers)	$278.00

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Spring Cage & Tailpiece Kit (for Schlage), 10-Piece Bulk Pack -		
(Select by Chassis, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
23593270	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	$554.00
23593288	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	$584.00
23593304	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	$907.00
Mortise		
23593346	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	$1,232.00
23593353	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	$1,839.00
23593304	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	$907.00
Exit		
23593346	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	$1,232.00
23593353	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	$1,893.00
23593437	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	987.00
23593510	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$1,541.00

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Spring Cage & Tailpiece Kit (for Non-Schlage), Single Piece -		
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
23845985	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	$66.80
23593320	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$289.00
23990666	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	$219.00
23593312	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	$270.00
23593320	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$289.00
23593338	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	$304.00
Mortise		
23845923	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	$96.30
23593387	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$289.00
23988041	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	$252.00
23593379	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	$270.00
23593387	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$289.00
23593395	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	$294.00
Exit		
23810872	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	$70.60
23593387	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6	$289.00
23988025	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$252.00
23593379	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR	$270.00
23593387	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR	$289.00
23593395	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	$294.00
Tailpiece - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
C603-524	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$1.40*
C604-243	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$1.10*
23446339	Schlage, FSIC, JD/RD/TD	$4.30
23779820	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	$19.20
46929456	Universal, SFIC, BD/BDC - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$12.40
23433634	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$64.20
23854516	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$25.70
23433626	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)	$4.50
23433634	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$64.20
23759863	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)	$69.40
23446347	Universal, SFIC, GD/HD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$11.00
Mortise		
23538077	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$1.50*
23538085	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$1.50*
23446339	Schlage, FSIC, JD/RD/TD	$4.30
23779820	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	$19.20
46929456	Universal, SFIC, BD/BDC - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$12.40
23443435	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$29.60
23854516	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$25.70
23443427	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)	$4.60
23443435	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$29.60
23760366	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)	$37.90
23446347	Universal, SFIC, GD/HD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$11.00

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

SCHLAGE

Part Number	Description	List Price
Tailpiece (for cylinder) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (continued)		
Exit		
23538077	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$1.50*
23538085	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$1.50*
23446339	Schlage, FSIC, JD/RD/TD	$4.30
23779820	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	$19.20
46929456	Universal, SFIC, BD/ BDC - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$12.40
N523-091	Universal, SFIC, GD/HD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles),	$10.80*
23443435	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	$29.60
23854516	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$25.70
23443427	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)	$4.60
23443435	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	$29.60
23760366	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)	$37.90
23446347	Universal, SFIC, GD/HD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$11.00*
09-774	Universal, SFIC, BD/BDC - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$14.40*

Part Number	Description	List Price
Tailpiece Kit - (for Exterior Escutcheon into Exit Device)		
Exit Trim		
46929303	Tailpiece Kit (Includes Tailpiece, Tailpiece Guide, Pine Tree Clip)	$15.90

Part Number	Description	List Price
Tailpiece Kit, 10-Piece Bulk Pack - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
09-418	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$10.70*
09-417	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$10.70*
23790611	Falcon, KIL, PD/LD	$18.10*
Mortise		
46928768	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$11.60
46928776	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$11.60
Exit		
46928768	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Classic Cylinders)	$11.60
46928776	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)	$11.60

This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Cylinder - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)		
Cylindrical		
23-013	Classic, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$51.00*
23-030	Classic, FSIC, RD - (Open)	$59.30*
23-030	Classic, FSIC, AD - (Rescricted)	$72.80*
20-750	Primus, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740	Primus, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-550	Primus UL, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-750-XP	Primus XP, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740-XP	Primus XP, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-550-XP	Primus UL XP, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
Mortise		
23-118	Classic, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$51.00*
23-118	Classic, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted)	$64.50*
23-030	Classic, FSIC, RD	$59.30*
20-854	Primus, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740	Primus, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-554	Primus UL, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-854-XP	Primus XP, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740-XP	Primus XP, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-554-XP	Primus UL XP, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
Exit		
23-118	Classic, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$51.00*
23-118	Classic, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted)	$64.50*
23-030	Classic, FSIC, RD	$59.30*
20-854	Primus, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-750	Primus, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740	Primus, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-554	Primus UL, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-550	Primus UL, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-854-XP	Primus XP, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-750-XP	Primus XP, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$113.00*
20-740-XP	Primus XP, FSIC, RD	$122.00*
20-554-XP	Primus UL XP, KIL, PD - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*
20-550-XP	Primus UL XP, KIL, PD - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	$139.00*

Part Number	Description	List Price
Interior Lever (Closed) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-030-SPA-626)		
03-030	Inside Lever, Closed	$109.00*

This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

SCHLAGE

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder) -		
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626)		
Cylindrical		
03-031	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$109.00***
03-032	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$109.00***
03-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$109.00***
23779739 (RHO)		
23779762 (SPA)	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN)	**$115.00**
23779747 (8RO)		
23779770 (8SP)		
03-066	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$202.00***
23854524 (RHO)		
23854540 (SPA)		
23854565 (TLR)	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	**$207.00**
23854532 (8RO)		
23854557 (8SP)		
23854573 (8TR)		
03-044	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$202.00***
03-077	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$202.00***
23794225	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$276.00**
Mortise		
09-331	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$188.00**
09-332	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$188.00**
03-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$109.00***
09-331	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	**$188.00**
09-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$245.00**
09-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**$245.00**
09-344	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$245.00**
09-377	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$245.00**
09-355	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$245.00**

This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder) -	(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626)	
Exit		
03-331	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$125.00**
03-332	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$125.00**
03-300	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$125.00**
03-331	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	**$125.00**
03-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$235.00**
03-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**$235.00**
03-344	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$235.00**
03-377	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$235.00**
03-355	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$235.00**

Part Number	Description	List Price
Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder), 10-Piece Bulk Pack -		
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: K103-031-SPA-626)		
Cylindrical		
K103-031	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$837.00**
K103-032	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$837.00**
K103-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$996.00**
K103-066	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$1,597.00**
K103-044	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$1,985.00**
K103-077	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$1,597.00**
K103-055	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$1,985.00**
23991086 (RHO)		
23991094 (SPA)		
23991102 (TLR)	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN)	**$1,597.00**
23991110 (8RO)		
23991128 (8SP)		
23991136 (8TR)		
Mortise		
K109-331	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$1,728.00**
K109-332	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$1,728.00**
K103-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$996.00**
K109-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$2,126.00**
K109-344	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$2,126.00**
K109-377	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$2,126.00**
K109-355	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$2,126.00**
K109-331	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	**$1,728.00**
K109-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**$2,126.00**
Exit		
K103-331	Schlage, KIL, PD/LD	**$1,035.00**
K103-332	Schlage, FSIC, RD/JD	**$1,035.00**
K103-000	Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD	**$996.00***
K103-331	Falcon, KIL, LD FA7 (7-PIN) - (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP Lever Styles)	**$1,035.00**
K103-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO6 (6-PIN)	**$1,972.00**
K103-366	Corbin Russwin, FSIC, JD CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)	**$1,972.00**
K103-344	Sargent, KIL, LD SAR (6-PIN)	**$2,451.00**
K103-377	Sargent, FSIC, JD SAR (6-PIN)	**$1,972.00**
K103-355	Yale, FSIC, JD YA6 (6-PIN)	**$2,451.00**

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Steel Lever Conversion Kit - (Please specify CLASS, READER, FINISH)		
24274730-CO	Steel Lever Conversion Kit - (Includes Escutcheon Assembly, Spring Cage Assembly, Lever Rotation Stops, Screws, Instructions)	**Call for Assistance**
Interior Rose - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 03-042-RHO-626)		
03-042-RHO-626	Interior Rose - (626 Finish)	**$97.00**
03-042-RHO	Interior Rose - (605/606/612/619/625/643e Finishes)	**$99.60**
03-042-RHO-613	Interior Rose - (613 Finish)	**$102.00**
Lock Retractor - (Select by Chassis Type, Chassis Thickness)		
Cylindrical		
46928800	Retractor	**$266.00**
Mortise		
46928818	1-1/16" Narrow - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")	**$343.00**
46928826	1-1/4" Standard - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")	**$343.00**
Mortise Deadbolt		
46928834	1-1/16" Narrow - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")	**$434.00**
46928842	1-1/4" Standard - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")	**$434.00**
Spindle & Hub Kit - (Select by Chassis Type)		
Exit		
46929295	Exit Spindle & Hub Kit (Includes Spindle, Spindle Cover, Spindle Hub, Tailpiece, Twisted Tailpiece, Tailpiece Spring, Pine Tree Clip, Screw)	**$33.30**
Spindle Spring		
44484996	Spindle Spring	**$3.80**
Hub, 10-Piece Bulk Pack - (Select by Chassis Type)		
Cylindrical		
23599228	Hub (10-Piece Bulk Pack)	**$122.00**
Mortise		
23599228	Hub (10-Piece Bulk Pack)	**$122.00**
Deadbolt Thumb Turn Assembly (with E-Clip) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929113-626)		
46929113	Deadbolt Thumb Turn Assembly (with E-Clip)	**$26.60**
Strike Plate (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH-SHAPE and LIP - Example: 10-025-0118-0626)		
Cylindrical		
10-025-1316	ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-3/16" Lip	**$13.10***
10-025-138	ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-3/8" Lip	**$36.40***
10-025-112	ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-1/2" Lip	**$36.40***
10-013-118	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/8" Lip	**$9.50***
10-013 -112	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/2" Lip	**$13.20***
10-016	Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/8" Lip Use with Fire door latch	**$13.00***
K510-066	Box ANSI strike	**$6.00***
Mortise Deadbolt		
10-072-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, standard with Lip at 1-3/16", 7/8", 1", 1-1/2",	**$18.00***
10-072-xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1"or 1-1/2"	**$18.00***
10-072-xx	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1-3/4", or 2"	**$46.10***
10-075	1/2" Rabbeted	**$14.60***
37-015	Strike frame reinforcer	**$20.00***
XL11-820	Strike, One hole for latching Functions, RH & LHR door, 1-3/16" Lip	**$23.90***
XL11-821	Strike, One hole for latching Functions, LH & RHR door, 1-3/16" Lip	**$23.90***
Mortise Armor Front - (Select by Width, Door Thickness) - (Please specify FINISH: 09-663-626)		
09-663	Armor, 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch (for door range 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")	**$29.60***
09-666	Armor, 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch x Deadbolt (for door range 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")	**$29.60***
09-669	Armor, 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch (for door range 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")	**$29.60***
09-672	Armor, 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch x Deadbolt (for door range 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")	**$29.60***

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

SCHLAGE

Part Number	Description	List Price
Door Thickness Kit - (Select by Chassis Type, Door Thickness) - (Please specify Door Thickness - Example: 23599376-134 for 1-3/4")		
Cylindrical		
23599376-138	1-3/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$130.00
23599376-112	1-1/2" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$93.10
23599376-158	1-5/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$66.60
23599376	1-3/4" to 2-3/4" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) - (1/8" Increments)	$39.90
Mortise		
23599384-138	1-3/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$130.00
23599384-112	1-1/2" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$93.10
23599384-158	1-5/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs)	$66.60
23599384	1-3/4" to 2-3/4" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) - (1/8" Increments)	$39.90

Part Number	Description	List Price
Decorative Plate - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626)		
23631823	1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Trim)	$28.30
23760267	1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$20.80
23760283	3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$32.10
23760317	6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$48.80
23760325	6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$48.80
23760309	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws)	$50.00
23760291	8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws, Welded Standoffs)	$67.60
23760259*	10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	$64.90
23760275*	12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock)	$64.20

Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering

Note: Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.

Note: Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information

Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.

Part Number	Description	List Price
Interior Shim Plate - **(Please specify FINISH - Example: 23599368-626)**		
23599368	Interior Shim Plate (with Interior Spring Cage Spacer) - (Device is 0.063" thick)	**$19.20**
Exterior Shim Plate		
23458599	Exterior Shim Plate - (Device is 0.063" thick)	**$18.00**
Door Position Switch		
46929121	Door Position Switch	**$25.30**
Battery Holder & Cover Kit - **(Select by Chassis Type, Battery Capacity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-CM-626)**		
Cylindrical		
4B-CM (23599202)	4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	**$44.90**
Mortise		
4B-CM (23599202)	4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	**$44.90**
Exit		
4B-E (23599285)	4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw)	**$44.90**
Battery Holder Kit		
46929063	4AA Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws)	**$19.20**
Battery - **(Select by Battery Type)**		
46929147	Coin Cell Battery	**$9.40**
F206-488	(4) AA Batteries	**$8.60**
Torx Tamper Screw Pack - **(Select by Chassis Type)**		
Cylindrical		
23631765	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	**$32.10**
Mortise		
23631781	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	**$32.10**
Exit		
23631799	Torx Tamper Screw Pack	**$25.70**
Request-to-Exit Switch Kit		
RX-LC	Von Duprin RX-LC (also called SI-LC or Von Duprin part number 050281)	**$255.00**

Please see Falcon Price Book for Falcon AD part number 650359

Notes

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS

Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

For Electromagnetic Lock Warranty Information please see page 8.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Electromagnetic Locks and Accessories

SCHLAGE

M490 Security Series
with Limited Lifetime Warranty
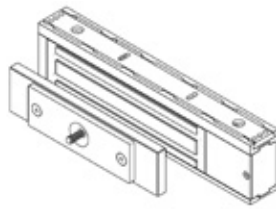
Patent # 5,133,581

M490/M490P
Single Lock
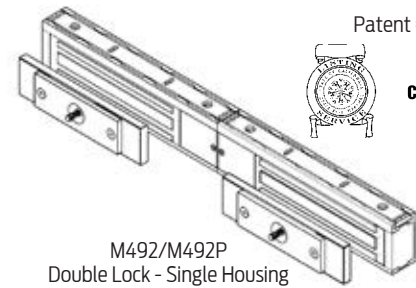
M492/M492P
Double Lock - Single Housing

1. Select Model

	M490	M492
Electromagnetic Lock Automatic Voltage Selection	$560.00	$1,171.00

	M490P	M492P
Electromagnetic Lock Automatic Voltage Selection Door Status Monitor (DSM), Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS) Relocking Time Delay (RTD)	$725.00	$1,502.00

2. Select Options and Accessories

	M490/M490P		M492/M492P	
Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED) for M490P/M492P only	450/490-ATS/LED	$62.40	450/490-ATS/LED-2	$125.00
Herculite Door Bracket	HDB490	$282.00	HDB490-2	$564.00
Top Jamb (inswinging doors)	TJ490	$137.00	TJ492	$274.00
M452/M492 Connector Kit. (used to convert two (2) single mag locks to a double)	DBK450/490			$52.00
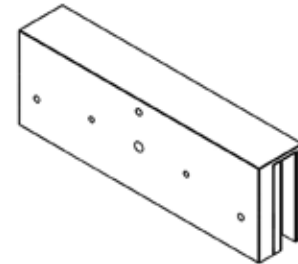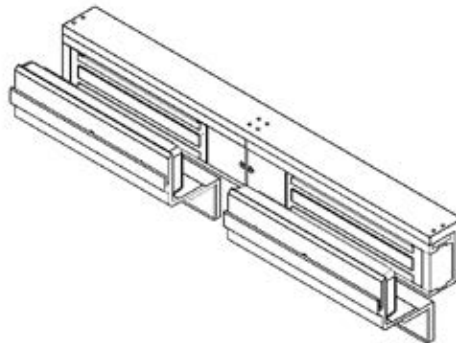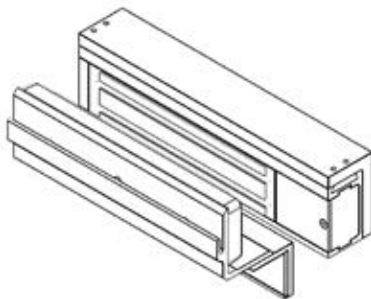
3. Select Filler Plates and Angle Brackets - **Listed on page 211**

Specifications	M490/M490P	M492/M492P
Holding Force	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 1500 lbs	1500 lbs per door leaf
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit) Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC	.65A @ 12 VDC .35A @ 24 VDC	1.3A @ 12 VDC .7A @ 24 VDC
Height	3"	3"
Length	12-1/2"	25-1/16"
Width	3-3/4"	3-3/4"
Weight (Approximate)	14 lbs	28 lbs

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

M450 Max Security Series
with Limited Lifetime Warranty
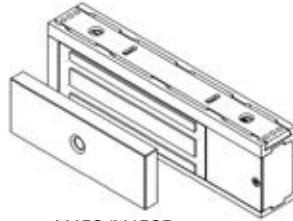
Patent # 5,133,581

M450/M450P
Single Lock
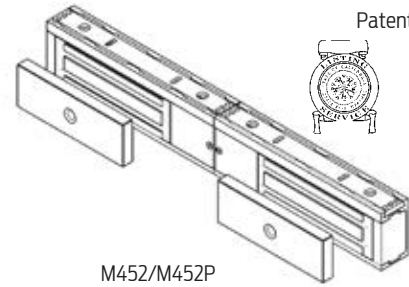
M452/M452P
Double Lock with Single Housing

1. Select Model

	M450	M452
Electromagnetic Lock Automatic Voltage Selection	$511.00	$1,073.00

	M450P	M452P
Electromagnetic Lock Automatic Voltage Selection Door Status Monitor (DSM), Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS) Relocking Time Delay (RTD)	$680.00	$1,412.00

2. Select Options and Accessories

	M450/M450P		M452/M452P	
Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED) for M450P/M452P only	450/490-ATS/LED	$62.40	450/490-ATS/LED-2	$125.00
Herculite Door Bracket	HDB450	$282.00	HDB450-2	$564.00
Top Jamb (inswinging doors)	TJ450	$137.00	TJ452	$274.00
M452/M492 Connector Kit. (used to convert two (2) single mag locks to a double)	DBK450/490			$52.00
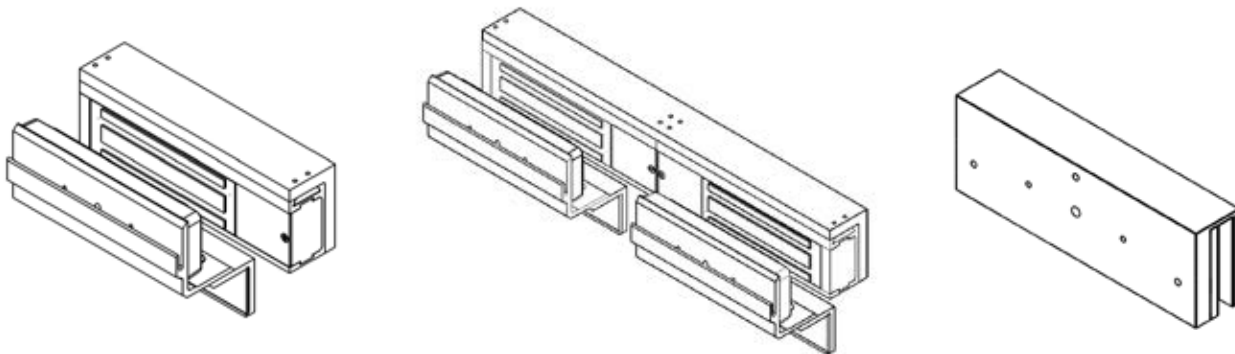
3. Select Filler Plates and Angle Brackets - Listed on page 211

Specifications	M450/M450P	M452/M452P
Holding Force	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 1000 lbs	1000 lbs per door leaf
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit) Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC	.75A @ 12 VDC .38A @ 24 VDC	1.5A @ 12 VDC 0.75A @ 24 VDC
Height	3"	3"
Length	10-1/4"	20-9/16"
Width	1-3/4"	1-3/4"
Weight (Approximate)	10 lbs	20 lbs

Electromagnetic Locks and Accessories

SCHLAGE

M420 Traffic Control Series
with Limited Lifetime Warranty

Patent # 5,133,581

M420/M420P
Single Lock

M422/M422P
Double Lock
with Single Housing
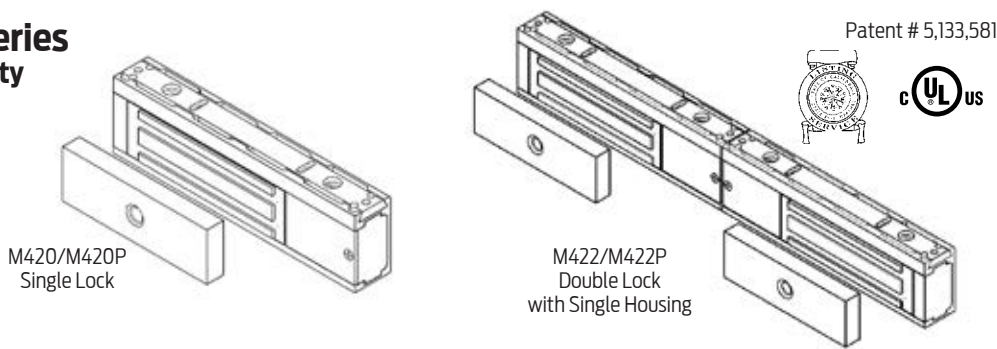
1. Select Model

	M420	M422
Electromagnetic Lock Automatic Voltage Selection	**$447.00**	**$946.00**

	M420P	M422P

Electromagnetic Lock
  Automatic Voltage Selection
  Door Status Monitor (DSM), Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS)
  Relocking Time Delay (RTD)
	$616.00	**$1,283.00**

2. Select Options and Accessories

	M420/M420P		M422/M422P	
Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED) for M420P/M422P only	420-ATS/LED	**$62.40**	420-ATS/LED-2	**$125.00**
Herculite Door Bracket	HDB420	**$282.00**	HDB420-2	**$564.00**
Top Jamb (inswinging doors)	TJ420	**$137.00**	TJ422	**$274.00**
M422 Connector Kit. (used to convert two (2) single mag locks to a double)	DBK420			**$52.00**
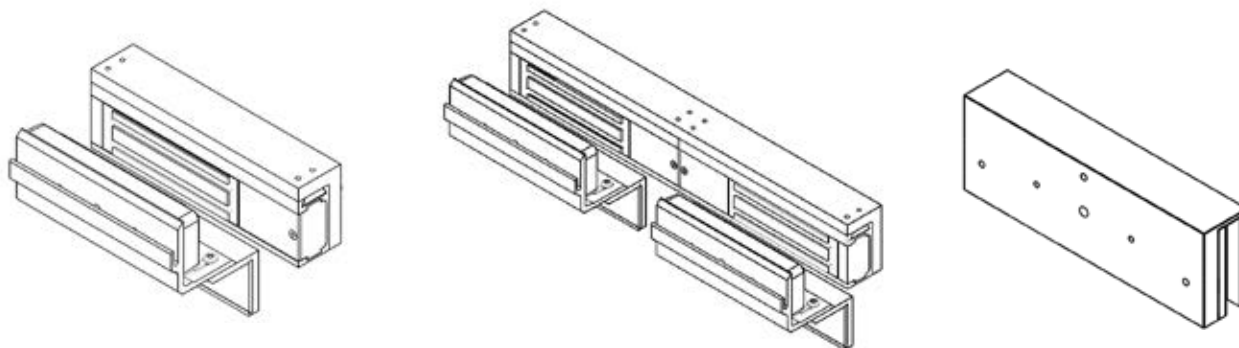
3. Select Filler Plates and Angle Brackets - Listed on page 211

Specifications	M420/M420P	M422/M422P
Holding Force	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 500 lbs	500 lbs per door leaf
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit) Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC	.75A @ 12 VDC .38A @ 24 VDC	1.5A @ 12 VDC .76A @ 24 VDC
Height	2-1/2"	2-1/2"
Length	9"	18-1/16"
Width	1-3/8"	1-3/8"
Weight (Approximate)	6 lbs	12 lbs

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

M490DE Delayed Egress Series
with Limited Lifetime Warranty
Standard Features

Patent #'s 6,053,546/5,479,151/5,133,581

- Delayed egress with plunger switch and external switch input
- Designed to meet NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
- Automatic voltage selection
- UL294 Special locking arrangement including BOCA*

- Authorized release input
- On-board audible alarm
- On-board bi-color LED
- Fire alarm terminals

All 30 second delay requests, require a letter from the local fire marshal for approval or local jurisdiction.
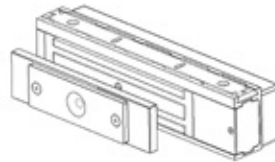
M490DE
SINGLE LOCK
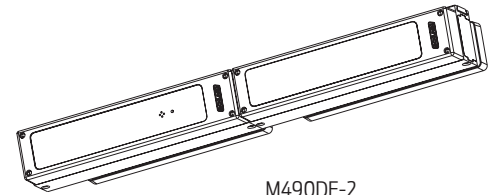
M490DE-2
DOUBLE LOCK SEPARATE HOUSING

1. Select Model

	M490DE	M490DE-2
Electromagnetic Delayed Egress Lock, Factory Set 15 sec delay Automatic Voltage Selection	$1,202.00	$2,354.00

	M490DEP	M490DEP-2
Electromagnetic Lock, Factory Set 15 sec delay Automatic Voltage Selection Door Status Monitor (DSM), Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS) Relocking Time Delay (RTD)	$1,804.00	$3,489.00

* For BOCA option please contact Customer Care, only available on Plus models

2. Select Options and Accessories

	M490DE / M490DEP		M490DE-2 / 490 / DEP-2	
Herculite (Glass) Door Bracket	HDB490	$282.00	HDB490-2	$564.00
Delayed Egress, Factory Set 30 sec delay	M490DE-30S	$1,243.00		
Delayed Egress Plus, Factory Set 30 sec delay	M490DEP-30S	$1,845.00		
Delayed Egress Plus, BOCA, Factory Set 15 sec delay	M490DEP-BC	$1,845.00		
Delayed Egress Plus, BOCA, Factory Set 30 sec delay	M490DEP-BC30S	$1,845.00		

All 30 second delay requests, require a letter from the local fire marshal for approval or local jurisdiction.

3. Select Filler Plates and Angle Brackets - Listed on page 211

Specifications	M490DE/M490DEP	M490DE-2/M490DEP-2
Holding Force	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 1500 lbs	1500 lbs per door leaf
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit) Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC	.75A @ 12 VDC .45A @ 24 VDC	1.25A @ 12 VDC 0.76A @ 24 VDC
Height	3"	3"
Length	12-1/2"	25-1/16"
Width	3-1/16"	3-1/16"
Weight (Approximate)	16 lbs	32 lbs

Electromagnetic Locks and Accessories

SCHLAGE

40 Full Featured Series
with Limited Lifetime Warranty

c**UL**us

Standard Features:
· Automatic voltage selection
· Magnetic bond sensor
· Door status monitor
· Stainless steel canister

Built-In 10 FT. Cable

Armature
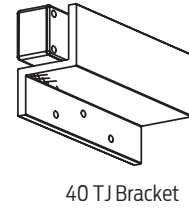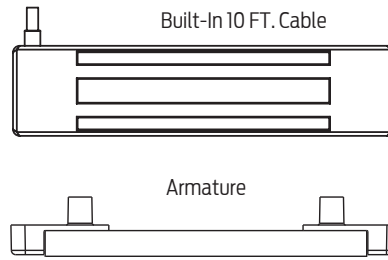
40 TJ Bracket

1. Select Model

	40	40TJ
Electromagnetic Lock Automatic Voltage Selection, Magnetic Bond Sensor, Door Status Monitor, Stainless Steel Canister	**$349.00**	**$435.00** Includes Top Jamb Bracket
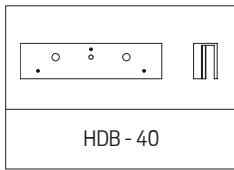
HDB - 40

2. Select Accessories

		40		40TJ
Herculite Door Kits (628, 335 finish only)	HDB-40	**$59.30**		
Universal Header Bracket (628, 335 finish only)	UHB	**$46.80**		
Header Extension Bracket (628, 335 finish only)	HEB	**$59.30**	**N/A**	
Concrete/Wood Brackets (628, 335 finish only)	CWB-40	**$48.90**		
Aluminum Spacer Brackets (628, 335 finish only)	ASB-40	**$35.40**		

HEB
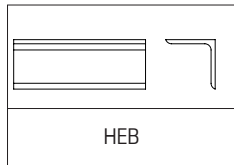
3. Select Dress Cover and Finish

	40		40TJ	
Satin Black	DC40-335	**$74.90**	DC40TJ-335	**$96.70**
Bright Brass	DC40-605	**$74.90**	DC40TJ-605	**$96.70**
Satin Aluminum	DC40-628	**$29.10**	DC40TJ-628	**$35.40**

UHB
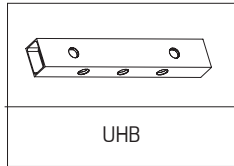
4. Select Filler Plates

40 Filler Plates	**Length**	
4070-1F	**1-1/4" x 1/8"**	**$21.80**
4070-2F	**1-1/4" x 1/4"**	**$21.80**
4070-3F	**1-1/4" x 3/8"**	**$21.80**
4070-4F	**1-1/4" x 1/2"**	**$21.80**
4070-5F	**1-1/4" x 5/8"**	**$21.80**

NOTE: *Filler plates available in 628 or 335 finish*

CWB - 40

ASB - 40
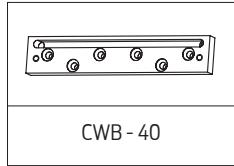
Specifications

	40	40TJ
Holding Force	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 500 lbs.	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 500 lbs.
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit) Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC	.32A @ 12 VDC .15A @ 24 VDC	.32A @ 12 VDC .15A @ 24 VDC
Height	1-7/8"	1-7/8"
Length	8"	8"
Width	1-5/8"	1-5/8"
Weight (Approximate)	4 lbs	4 lbs

40 Filler Plate

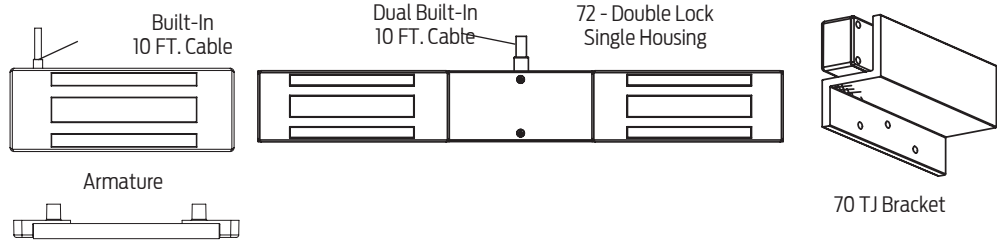Dress Cover (DC40)
Magnet Application
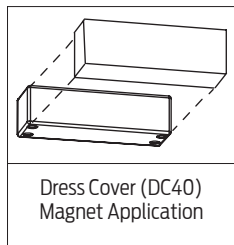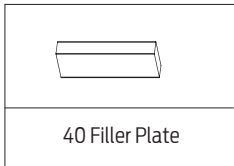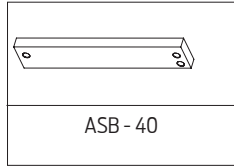
70 Full Featured Series
with Limited Lifetime Warranty
Standard Features

Standard Features:
- Automatic voltage selection
- Magnetic bond sensor
- Door status monitor
- Stainless steel canister

Built-In 10 FT. Cable

Armature

Dual Built-In 10 FT. Cable

72 - Double Lock Single Housing

70 TJ Bracket

c UL us

1. Select Model

	70	70TJ	72 - Double
Electromagnetic Lock Automatic Voltage Selection, Magnetic Bond Sensor, Door Status Monitor, Stainless Steel Canister	$443.00	$528.00	$934.00

Dress Cover (DC70) Magnet Application
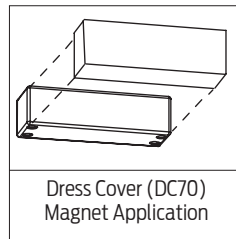
HDB - 70

2. Select Accessories

		70		70TJ	72
Herculite Door Kits (628, 335 finish only)	HDB-70	$59.30			
Universal Header Bracket (628, 335 finish only)	UHB	$46.80			
Header Extension Bracket (628, 335 finish only)	HEB	$59.30		N/A	N/A
Concrete/Wood Brackets (628, 335 finish only)	CWB-70	$53.00			
Aluminum Spacer Brackets (628, 335 finish only)	ASB-70	$35.40			
Offset Armature Option (628, 335 finish only)	OSA	$35.40			
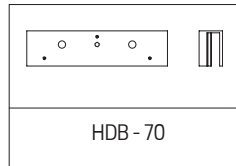
3. Select Dress Cover and Finish

	70		72	
Satin Black	DC70-335	$74.90	DC72-335	$193.00
Bright Brass	DC70-605	$74.90	DC72-605	$193.00
Satin Aluminum	DC70-628	$29.10		

HEB

UHB - 70
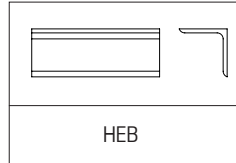
4. Select Filler Plates - 49 and 70 Series

70 Filler Plates	Length 8"		72 Filler Plates	Length 22"	
4070-1F	1-1/4" x 1/8"	$21.80	72-1F	1-1/4" x 1/8"	$43.70
4070-2F	1-1/4" x 1/4"	$21.80	72-2F	1-1/4" x 1/4"	$43.70
4070-3F	1-1/4" x 3/8"	$21.80	72-3F	1-1/4" x 3/8"	$43.70
4070-4F	1-1/4" x 1/2"	$21.80	72-4F	1-1/4" x 1/2"	$43.70
4070-5F	1-1/4" x 5/8"	$21.80	72-5F	1-1/4" x 5/8"	$43.70

NOTE: *Filler plates available in 628 or 335 finish*

CWB - 70
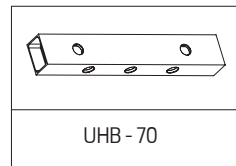
Specifications

Specifications	70	70TJ	72
Holding Force	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 1000 lbs.	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 1000 lbs.	1000 lbs per door leaf
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit) Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC	.25A @ 12 VDC .12A @ 24 VDC	.25A @ 12 VDC .12A @ 24 VDC	.50A @ 12 VDC .25A @ 24 VDC
Height	3"	3"	3"
Length	8"	8"	8"
Width	1-7/8"	1-7/8"	1-7/8"
Weight (Approximate)	8 lbs	12 lbs	18 lbs

ASB - 70

70/72 Filler Plate

Electromagnetic Locks and Accessories
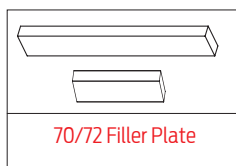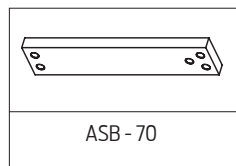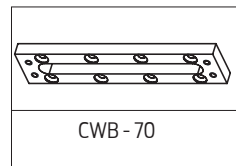
SCHLAGE

M390RFK Retrofit Lock
with Limited Lifetime Warranty
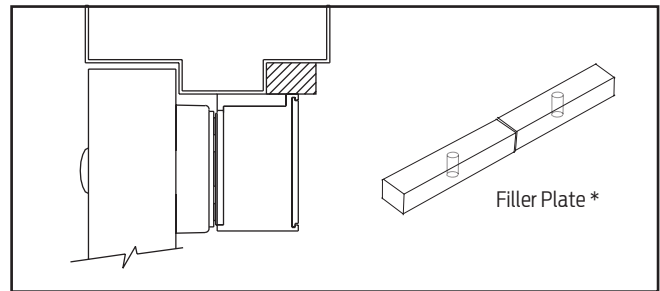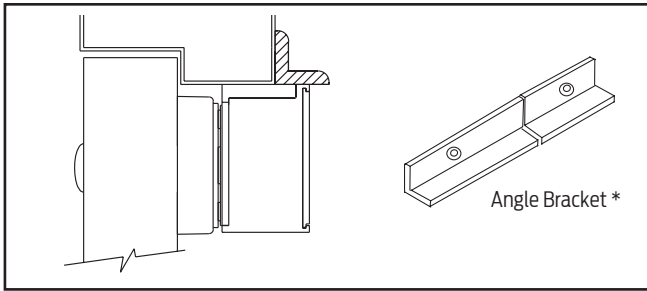**Designed to retrofit Locknetics 390+ without any additional prep.**

Patent # 5,133,581
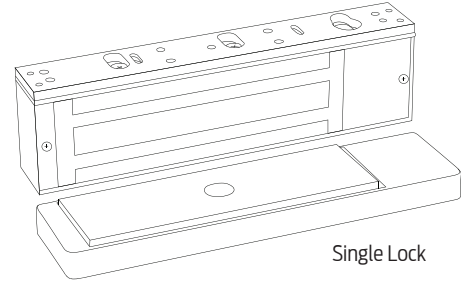
Single Lock

1. Select Model

	M390RFK
Electromagnetic Lock Automatic Voltage Selection, Magnetic Bond Sensor, Door Status Monitor, Stainless Steel Canister	**$725.00**

2. Select Filler Plates and Angle Brackets - Listed on page 211

Specifications	M390RFK
Holding Force	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 1500 lbs
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit) Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC	.65A @ 12 VDC .45A @ 24 VDC
Height	2-7/8"
Length	10-1/2"
Width	1-5/8"
Weight (Approximate)	12.4 lbs

Angle Bracket *

Filler Plate *

Angle Brackets

Width x Height	M420 9" Bracket No.	Price Ea.	M450 10-1/4" Bracket No.	Price Ea.
Length	9"		10-1/4"	
1" x 1"	4201A	$67.60	4501A	$67.60
1-1/2" x 1"	4202A	$71.80	4502A	$71.80
1-1/2" x 1-1/2"	4203A	$75.90	4503A	$75.90
1-1/2" x 2"	4204A	$99.60	4504A	$99.60
1-1/2" x 2-1/2"	4205A	$120.00	4505A	$120.00

Note: *Overall lengths are cut to the appropriate magnet size.*

Angle Brackets

Width x Height	M490/M490DE 12-1/2" Bracket No.	Price Ea.	M490G Corrosion Resistant 11" Bracket No.	Price Ea.
Length	12-1/2"		11"	
1" x 1"	4901A	$67.60	49G1A	$67.60
1-1/2" x 1"	4902A	$71.80	49G2A	$71.80
1-1/2" x 1-1/2"	4903A	$75.90	49G3A	$75.90
1-1/2" x 2"	4904A	$99.60	49G4A	$99.60
1-1/2" x 2-1/2"	4905A	$120.00	49G5A	$120.00

NOTE: *Overall lengths are cut to the appropriate magnet size.*

Filler Plates

Width x Height	M420 9" Plate No.	Price Ea.	M450 10-1/4" Plate No.	Price Ea.
Length	9"		10-1/4"	
1-1/4" x 1/8"	4201F	$57.20	4501F	$57.20
1-1/4" x 1/4"	4202F	$57.20	4502F	$57.20
1-1/4" x 3/8"	4203F	$63.40	4503F	$63.40
1-1/4" x 1/2"	4204F	$63.40	4504F	$63.40
1-1/4" x 5/8"	4205F	$63.40	4505F	$63.40
3/4" x 1/2"	4206F	$63.40	4506F	$63.40
3/4" x 5/8"	4207F	$71.80	4507F	$71.80
3/4" x 3/4"	4208F	$71.80	4508F	$71.80

Filler Plates

Width x Height	M490/M490DE 12-1/2" Plate No.	Price Ea.	M490G Corrosion Resistant 11" Plate No.	Price Ea.
Length	12-1/2"		11"	
1-1/4" x 1/8"	4901F	$57.20	42G1F	$57.20
1-1/4" x 1/4"	4902F	$57.20	42G2F	$57.20
1-1/4" x 3/8"	4903F	$63.40	42G3F	$63.40
1-1/4" x 1/2"	4904F	$63.40	42G4F	$63.40
1-1/4" x 5/8"	4905F	$63.40	42G5F	$63.40
3/4" x 1/2"	4906F	$63.40	42G6F	$63.40
3/4" x 5/8"	4907F	$71.80	42G7F	$71.80
3/4" x 3/4"	4908F	$71.80	42G8F	$71.80

Note: *When ordering 422, 452 or 492 two Angle Brackets or Filler Plates are required. Double bracket part # is no longer available convert two single brackets.*

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Electromagnetic Specialty Locks and Accessories

SCHLAGE

M490G Gate Lock
with Limited Lifetime Warranty
Standard Features

- Includes - universal mounting brackets - for swinging or sliding gate
- Special corrosion resistant finish
- 1/2" EMT compression fitting
- Built in voltage spike suppression
- Door status monitor
- Magnetic Bond Sensor

Patent # 4,957,316

Sliding Gate   Swinging Gate
Note: *Brackets for both applications included*
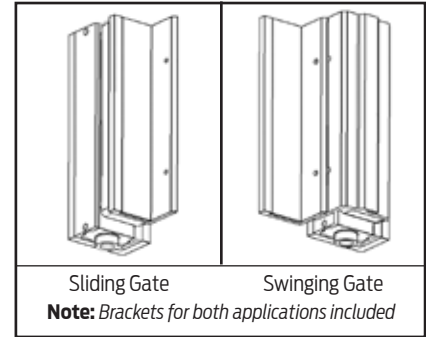
Specifications	M490G
Holding Force	1500 lbs
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit)	.65A @ 12 VDC
Dual Voltage Field Selectable	.35A @ 24 VDC
Height	3"
Length	11"
Width	1-3/4"
Weight (Approximate)	14 lbs
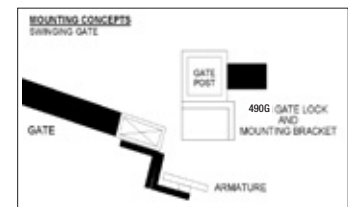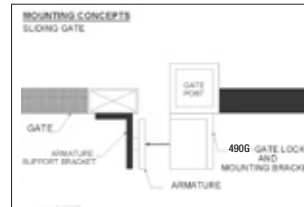
1. Select Model

M490G	Gate Lock	$564.00

320M MiniLine Magnet Lock

with Limited Lifetime Warranty
Standard Features

- Mortise mount for sliding doors
- Includes mounting tabs and armature mounting block
- Door status monitor
- Magnetic Bond Sensor
- Adjustable relocking delay

Specifications	320M
Holding Force	Meets or Exceeds BHMA Standard of 500lbs
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit)	.45A @ 12 VDC
Dual Voltage Field Selectable	.23A @ 24 VDC
Height	1-3/8"
Length	7"
Width	1-7/8"
Weight (Approximate)	6 lbs
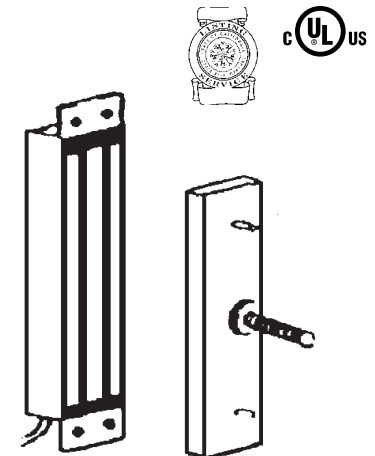
Note: *For Wood Frames: Due to higher ambient operating temperatures, it is REQUIRED that the 12 VDC configuration be used.*

1. Select Model

320M	Mini Line	$481.00

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

GF3000 Shear Lock Mortise Series
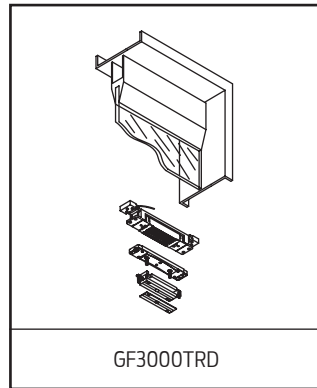## with Limited Lifetime Warranty

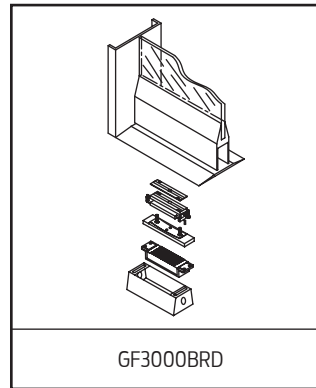Patent # 6,611,414

Standard Features

- Microprocessor controlled
- Built-in auto relocking switch (ARS)
- Jump 1/4" gap - no in-rush current (noticeable noise level when connecting)
- Automatic voltage selection 12 VDC or 24 VDC
- Cool temperature regulator
- Adjustable time delay: 1-30 sec. from face of magnet
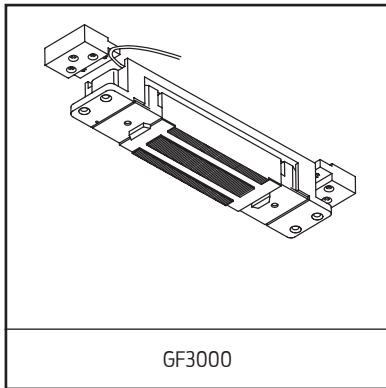
| GF3000 | GF3000TRD | GF3000BRD |

1. Select Model

GF3000	**Standard Unit** Adjustable from top edge of door	**$895.00**
GF3000TRD	**Top Rail Door** Mounting assembly which provides armature adjustment from latch edge of door Recommended with zero clearance condition between top of door and ceiling	**$1,232.00**
GF3000BRD	**Bottom Rail Door** Mounting assembly to mortise armature into bottom rail of door Magnet is installed in floor/threshold Provides solution when no top rail is available	**$1,321.00**

2. Select Options

DSM/MBS	Door Status Monitor/Magnetic Bond Sensor	**$220.00**

Specifications

Holding Force	3000 lbs
Current Draw	0.90A @ 12 VDC 0.45A @ 24 VDC
Lock Size	9-1/2" L x 1-1/2" W x 1-1/2" H
Weight (Approximate)	7 lbs
w/ Mounting Tabs	11-9/16" L x 1-1/2" W x 1-1/2" H
Armature	8-3/8" L x 1-3/8" W x 1/2" D
Armature Bracket	10-5/8" L x 1-3/8" W x 1" D

Note: *Filtered, regulated power supply recommended. See See PS900 Series Power Supplies.*

Electromagnetic Shear Locks and Accessories

SCHLAGE

GF3000 Shear Lock Surface Series
with Limited Lifetime Warranty
Standard Features

Patent # 6,611,414

- Microprocessor controlled
- Built in auto relocking switch (ARS)
- Jump 1/4" gap - no in-rush current (noticeable noise when connecting)
- Automatic voltage selection 12 VDC or 24 VDC

- Cool temperature regulator
- Adjustable time delay, 0-30 sec. from face of magnet
- Satin black, anodized housing (not available in special finishes)

GF3000SM

GF3000SM
(Outswinging)

GF3000TJ
(Inswinging)
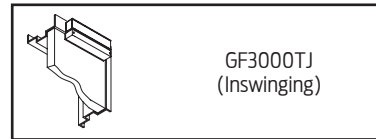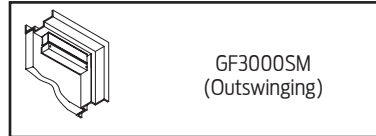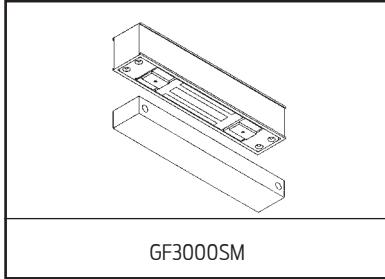
1. Select Model

GF3000SM	**Standard Unit** (outswinging doors) Adjustable from top edge of armature. Finish plates available in 628 Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized Finish	**$1,092.00**
GF3000TJ	**Top Jamb Unit** (inswinging doors) Magnet mounts on inside top jamb. Adjustable from top edge of armature Finish plates available in 628 Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized Finish	**$1,092.00**

2. Select Options

DSM/MBS	Door Status Monitor/Magnetic Bond Sensor	**$220.00**

Note: *Housing available in satin black, anodized (335) finish only*

Specifications

Holding Force	3000 lbs
Current Draw	0.90A @ 12 VDC 0.45A @ 24 VDC
Lock Housing	9-13/16" L x 1-1/4" W x 1-1/2" H
Armature Housing	8-3/8" L x 1-3/8" W x 1/2" D
Weight (Approximate)	9 lbs (SM, TJ suffix)

Note: *Filtered, regulated power supply recommended See 900 Series Power Supplies*

Part Number	Description	List
P44488484	PCB ASSY BASIC - w/ Tape	$110.00
P44488492	PCB ASSY PLUS - w/ Tape	$199.00
P23561665	M490 MTG PLATE	$53.30
P23561954	M450 MTG PLATE	$49.10
P23561962	M420 MTG PLATE	$44.20
P44487825	M490 DEL 2 CABLE ASSY	$99.30
P390498	SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 1-3/4" DOOR	$13.20
P390498-2	SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 1-1/2" DOOR	$64.00
P390498-5	SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2" DOOR	$88.10
P390498-6	SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-1/8" DOOR	$103.00
P390498-7	SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-1/4" DOOR	$103.00
P390498-8	SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-3/8" DOOR	$104.00
P390498-9	SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-1/2" DOOR	$105.00
P390498-11	SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-3/4" DOOR	$119.00
P44489342	Armature TJ Fastener Pack	$12.80
P23566821	Magnetic TJ Fastener Pack	$12.80
P44489110	490 Armature Mounting Fastener Pack	$20.50
P44489128	450/420 Armature Mounting Fastener Pack	$23.70
P44488377	490/450 DBK - Double Magnet Connector Kit (Screw Mounting Pack Sold Separate)	$64.20
P44488286	420 DBK - Double Magnet Connector Kit (Screw Mounting Pack Sold Separate)	$64.20
P23879471	DE Cover Security Screw Pack	$19.10
P23841067	M450/490 Cover Plate Kit	$12.80
P23841075	M420 Cover Plate Kit	$12.80
P23840283	M420 Mag MTG Pack	$12.80
P23840291	M490/450 Mag MTG Pack	$12.80
P23840911	M490DE PCB Cover Kit	$67.70
P23840929	M490DE-S Cover Kit	$61.30
P23840937	M490DEP PCB Kit	$565.00
P23840945	M490DE PCB Kit	$455.00
P23840952	M490DE(S) PCB Kit	$245.00
P23841208	HDB SCREW Kit	$12.80
P23850357	Screw Pack - M400 Series Filler Plate - Angle Bracket	$34.80
P23566359	M490 Armature Housing Assembly	$69.60
P23561996	M450 Armature Housing Assembly	$66.00
P23566888	M420 Armature Housing Assembly	$64.80
P23561707	M490 Armature	$199.00
P44489318	M450 Armature	$92.80
P23562025	M420 Armature	$70.50
P44487767	M490DEL Armature	$205.00
P44488443	M490DE Basic Slave (DE Slave only)	$1,151.00
P44488468	M490DEP Plus Slave (DE Plus Slave only)	$1,685.00

POWER SUPPLIES - TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR POWER SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
                        15934 Collections Center Drive
                        Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

For Power Supply Warranty Information please see page 10.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

POWER SUPPLIES

PS902 Power Supplies

2A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable

UL

Standard Features

- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Class2 rated power limited output
- Universal 120-240 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input and DC output LED indications
- 1 connector for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC status monitor
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" D enclosure
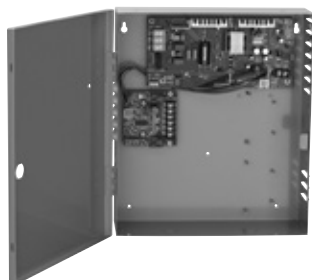
1. Select Power Supply

PS902	Base Power Supply (2A @ 12/24 VDC– field selectable) (approx. weight: 9 lbs) -PS902 is able to accept a total of 1 optional distribution boards and 1 900-FA board	$218.00

2. Select Optional Distribution Board with or without FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

1.	900-4R - 4 independently controlled relays	$146.00
1.	900-4R FA - 4 independently controlled relays with FA	$198.00
2.	900-2RS - 2 relay EL panic device control board	$136.00
2.	900-2RS FA - 2 relay output with FA	$183.00
3.	900-4RL - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays	$399.00
3.	900-4RL FA - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays with FA	$451.00
4.	900-8F - 8 fuse protected outputs	$52.00
4.	900-8F FA - 8 fuse protected outputs with FA	$104.00
5.	900-8P - 8 PTC protected outputs	$52.00
5.	900-8P FA - 8 PTC protected outputs with FA	$104.00
6.	900-BBK - Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries)	$156.00
6.	900-BB - Battery Backup Board only	$52.00
6.	900-BAT - Backup Battery Pack Two (2) 7A/hr batteries	$104.00

3. Select Other Power Supply Options

1.	900-FA - Fire Alarm Relay (EIR) module is a plug-in relay to provide an interface with fire or other emergency override systems *may be installed directly on power supply, or may be used with optional distribution board	$52.00
2.	900-KL - Key Lock	$33.30
3.	BAA-BAA Compliant Product	$33.30

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Note: *PS902 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.*

![SCHLAGE]

PS904 Power Supplies

4A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable

(UL)

Standard Features

- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Class2 rated power limitied output
- Universal 120-240 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input and DC output LED indications
- 2 connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC status monitor
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" D enclosure
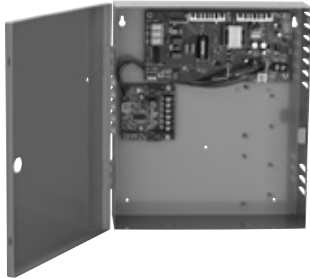
1. Select Power Supply

PS904	Base Power Supply (4A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) (approx. weight: 11 lbs) PS904 is able to accept a total of 2 optional distribution boards	**$416.00**

2. Select Optional Distribution Board with or without FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

1.	900-4R - 4 independently controlled relays	**$146.00**
1.	900-4R FA - 4 independently controlled relays with FA	**$198.00**
2.	900-2RS - 2 relay EL panic device control board	**$136.00**
2.	900-2RS FA - 2 relay output with FA	**$183.00**
3.	900-4RL - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays	**$399.00**
3.	900-4RL FA - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays with FA	**$451.00**
4.	900-8F - 8 fuse protected outputs	**$52.00**
4.	900-8F FA - 8 fuse protected outputs with FA	**$104.00**
5.	900-8P - 8 PTC protected outputs	**$52.00**
5.	900-8P FA - 8 PTC protected outputs with FA	**$104.00**
6.	900-BBK - Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries)	**$156.00**
6.	900-BB - Battery Backup Board only	**$52.00**
6.	900-BAT - Backup Battery Pack Two (2) 7A/hr batteries	**$104.00**

* If PS904 with fire alarm input only required, order 900-8P FA

3. Select Other Power Supply Options

1.	900-FA - Fire Alarm Relay (EIR) module is a plug-in relay to provide an interface with fire or other emergency overide systems *may be installed directly on power supply, or may be used with optional distribution board	**$52.00**
2.	900-KL - Key Lock	**$33.30**
3.	BAA-BAA Compliant Product	**$33.30**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Note: *PS904 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.*
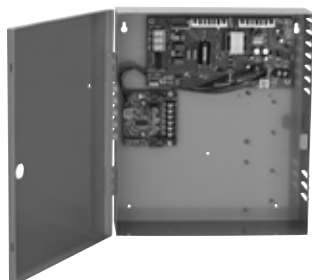
POWER SUPPLIES

PS906 Power Supplies
6A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable

UL

Standard Features
- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Universal 120-240 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input and DC output LED indications

- 3 connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC status monitor
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" D enclosure

1. Select Power Supply

PS906	Base Power Supply (6A @ 12/24 VDC– field selectable) (approx. weight: 7 lbs) PS906 is able to accept a total of 3 optional distribution boards	**$645.00**

2. Select Optional Distribution Board with or without FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

1.	900-4R - 4 independently controlled relays	**$146.00**
1.	900-4R FA - 4 independently controlled relays with FA	**$198.00**
2.	900-2RS - 2 relay EL panic device control board	**$136.00**
2.	900-2RS FA - 2 relay output with FA	**$183.00**
3.	900-4RL - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays	**$399.00**
3.	900-4RL FA - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays with FA	**$451.00**
4.	900-8F - 8 fuse protected outputs	**$52.00**
4.	900-8F FA - 8 fuse protected outputs with FA	**$104.00**
5.	900-8P - 8 PTC protected outputs	**$52.00**
5.	900-8P FA - 8 PTC protected outputs with FA	**$104.00**
6.	900-BBK - Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries) *Can not be used if 3rd distribution board is installed"*	**$156.00**
6.	900-BB - Battery Backup Board only	**$52.00**
6.	900-BAT - Backup Battery Pack Two (2) 7A/hr batteries	**$104.00**

3. Select Other Power Supply Options

1.	900-FA - Fire Alarm Relay (EIR) module is a plug-in relay to provide an interface with fire or other emergency overide systems *may be installed directly on power supply, or may be used with optional distribution board	**$52.00**
2.	900-KL - Key Lock	**$33.30**
3.	BAA-BAA Compliant Product	**$33.30**

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 267 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Note: *PS906 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.*

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SYSTEM ACCESSORIES
Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
                    15934 Collections Center Drive
                    Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

*For System Accessories Warranty Information please see page 10.*

Consoles and Monitoring Stations

SCHLAGE

8200 Series Consoles

UL

Features

- Slope front design, with anodized face plate and durable housing
- Each station provides maintained or momentary SPDT pushbutton switch
- Red and green indicator lamps
- Security keyswitch
- Signaling Horn
- Alarm reset button
- 24 VDC operation

Pushbutton

Pushbutton Label
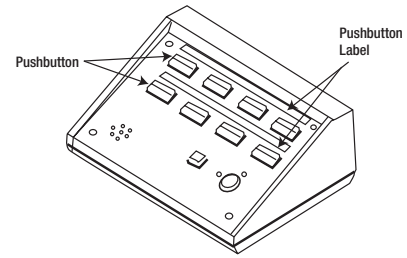
4 or 8 zone console

1. Select Model

1. Select model – last digit indicates # of zones and select pushbutton function by zone
2. Specify M (momentary) or A (alternate action, maintained) for each zone

ZONE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
8204	---	---	---	---					**$1,102.00**
8208	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	**$1,939.00**

2. Select Console Accessories

8200MS	Momentary Switch Assembly	**$121.00**
8200AS	Alternate Action (maintained) Switch Assembly	**$121.00**

Field installable pushbuttons to upgrade from 2-4 zones or 5-8 zones
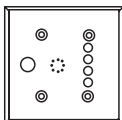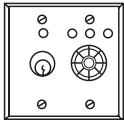
800 Series Remote & Local Monitoring Stations
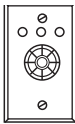
800A   801

Select Model

800A	Remote monitoring - audible sound, 80 dB @ 2ft	**$120.00**
800L1	Local monitoring - one LED indicator - red, green or amber	**$60.30**
800L2	Two LED indicators - red, green or amber	**$83.20**
801	Local or Remote Monitoring Station (requires MBS option on locking device)	**$223.00**
801KS	Local or Remote Monitoring Station with Keyswitch (less cylinder) for Legal Release & Reset feature (requires MBS on locking device) SPDT momentary x SPDT maintained contact arrangement	**$588.00**

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Price Book 2
Effective October 6, 2014 · Rev. 10/14

ALLEGION

SCHLAGE

Patent Issued

672 TouchBar

The 672 TouchBar is a request-to-exit device used to release electromagnetic locks. Designed for easy installation, smooth operation and maximum durability, the 672 TouchBar offers unmatched features and customer benefits.

Standard Features

· Pushpad with "PUSH TO EXIT" signage
· 1/4" Movement to activate switch
· Heavy-duty aluminum extrusion and powder coated zinc end caps
· Double pole, double throw switch

· Universal mounting system for aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors (Includes self-drilling, self-tapping screws for aluminum or wood door application: RIV nuts for hollow metal door applications)
· Field reversible

PUSH TO EXIT

MAGNETIC LOCK
DOOR FRAME
DOOR CORD OR ELECTRIC HINGE
REX BAR
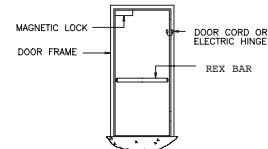
REX Bar Application

1. Select Model

672	For aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors	$285.00

2. Select Door Size

36", 42" or 48"	Standard door width	STANDARD

3. Select Finish

628	Clear Anodized Aluminum	STANDARD
313	Dark Satin Bronze Anodized Aluminum	$27.00

4. Select Pushpad

RD	Black pushpad with RED letters "PUSH TO EXIT"	STANDARD
GID	Black pushpad with Glow-In-The-Dark letters "PUSH TO EXIT"	NO CHARGE

5. Select Handing

RHR	Right Hand Reverse	STANDARD
LHR	Left Hand Reverse	NO CHARGE

6. Select Option/Accessory

AR	798-18, 18" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord (less wires) in/out swinging	$51.00
WD	Sexnut door kit for heavy-duty wood door and hollow metal door applications (includes 4 sex bolts & screws)	$66.60
SHK	Aluminum Door Mounting Shim Kit (Includes brackets/shims & screws)	$66.60

Specifications

Mechanical

· Available in standard lengths to fit 36", 42" and 48" doors
· Can also be field cut at the installation site for custom lengths

Electrical

Switch: DPDT contacts rated 4A @ 30 VDC
Wiring: 6 Conductor Cable - 20 AWG (standard)

SCHLAGE

Patent Issued

692 SmartBar

Standard Features
· Push pad with "PUSH TO EXIT" signage
· Touch any point on the pushpad to release locking device
· Audible alarm
· Heavy duty aluminum extrusion and powder coated zinc end caps
· Directionally opposed infrared detection circuits
· DPDT relay

· Universal mounting system for aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors (Includes self-drilling, self-tapping screws for aluminum or wood door application: RIV nuts for hollow metal door applications)
· 798-18, 18" x 1/2" Armored door cord (798-18) shipped standard

1. Select Model

692	For aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors	$517.00

2. Select Door Size

36", 42" or 48"	Standard door width	STANDARD

3. Select Finish

628	Clear Anodized Aluminum	STANDARD
313	Dark Satin Bronze Anodized Aluminum	$27.00

4. Select Pushpad

RD	Black pushpad with RED letters "PUSH TO EXIT"	STANDARD
GID	Black pushpad with Glow-In-The-Dark letters "PUSH TO EXIT"	NO CHARGE

5. Select Handing

RHR	Right hand reverse	STANDARD
LHR	Left hand reverse	NO CHARGE

6. Select Option/Accessory

WD	Sexnut door kit (for heavy-duty wood door and hollow metal door applications)	$66.60
SHK	Aluminum Door Mounting Shim Kit (Includes brackets/shims & screws)	$66.60

Specifications

Mechanical
· Available in standard lengths to fit 36", 42" and 48" doors
· Can also be field cut at the installation site

Electrical
Input Voltage: 12 or 24 VDC. Maximum current draw .50A
Contact Rating: 4A @ 30 VDC
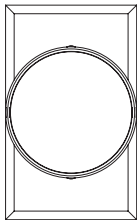**Wiring:** 8 Conductor Cable - 20 AWG - 6 ft long

---

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

ALLEGION

600 Series Heavy Duty Pushbuttons

621
623
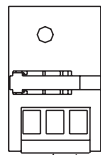
621-NS
623-NS

625

625-NS

NC C NO
Momentary
(Standard)
3A@30 VDC

1. Select Model

Product No.	Cover Plate	Cone	Button		
621AL	Stainless Steel	Plastic	1-1/4"	Aluminum	**$167.00**
621AL EX	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	Translucent	1-1/4"	Alum. "Push to Exit" engraved	**$167.00**
621AL RD EX			1-1/4"	Alum. (red coated), "Push to Exit" engraved	**$167.00**
621BLH			1-1/4"	Blue Handicapped symbol	**$133.00**
621BK			1-1/4"	Black	**$133.00**
621GR			1-1/4"	Green	**$133.00**
621GR EX			1-1/4"	Green "Push to Exit"	**$133.00**
621RD			1-1/4"	Red	**$133.00**
621RD EX			1-1/4"	Red "Push to Exit"	**$133.00**
621GID			1-1/4"	Glow-in-the-Dark	**$133.00**
621GID EX			1-1/4"	Glow-in-the-Dark "Push to Exit"	**$133.00**
621GID H			1-1/4"	Glow-in-the-Dark Handicapped symbol	**$133.00**
623BLH	Stainless Steel	Plastic	1-5/8"	Blue Handicapped symbol	**$133.00**
623BK	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	Translucent	1-5/8"	Black	**$133.00**
623GR			1-5/8"	Green	**$133.00**
623GR EX			1-5/8"	Green "Push to Exit"	**$133.00**
623RD			1-5/8"	Red	**$133.00**
623RD EX			1-5/8"	Red "Push to Exit"	**$133.00**
623GID			1-5/8"	Glow-in-the-Dark	**$133.00**
623GID EX			1-5/8"	Glow-in-the-Dark "Push to Exit"	**$133.00**
623GID H			1-5/8"	Glow-in-the-Dark Handicapped symbol	**$133.00**
625BLH	Stainless Steel	Plastic	2-3/4"	Blue Handicapped symbol	**$133.00**
625BK	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	Translucent	2-3/4"	Black	**$133.00**
625GR			2-3/4"	Green	**$133.00**
625GR EX			2-3/4"	Green "Push to Exit"	**$133.00**
625RD			2-3/4"	Red	**$133.00**
625RD EX			2-3/4"	Red "Push to Exit"	**$133.00**
625GID			2-3/4"	Glow-in-the-Dark	**$133.00**
625GID EX			2-3/4"	Glow-in-the-Dark "Push to Exit"	**$133.00**
625GID H			2-3/4"	Glow-in-the-Dark Handicapped symbol	**$133.00**
631AL*	Cast Zinc	Zinc	1-1/4"	Aluminum	**$245.00**
631AL EX*	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"		1-1/4"	Aluminum "Push to Exit" engraved	**$245.00**
631AL RD EX*	Extreme Duty		1-1/4"	Aluminum (red coated) "Push to Exit" Engraved silver	**$245.00**

** not available in special finishes*

2. Select Options

DA	Delayed Action (3A @ 30 VDC, form Z contacts)	**$358.00**
NS	Narrow Stile - Stainless Steel Plate (1-3/4" x 4-1/2")	**NO CHARGE**
AA	Alternate Action/Maintained (3A @ 30VDC)	**NO CHARGE**
L2/ILL	LEDs for glow thru cone for 621 and 623 models (12-24 VDC .025A @ 28VDC)	**$54.00**
DP	DPDT - Double pole, double throw (not available with DA option)	**$27.00**

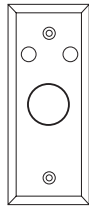## 3. Select Finish - Heavy Duty Plate (HDP Included - Required for Special Finish)

SF-625	Bright Chrome	**$118.00**
SF-626	Satin Chrome	**$45.80**
SF-612	Satin Bronze	**$118.00**
SF-613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	**$118.00**
SF-605	Bright Brass	**$118.00**
SF-335	Black Power Coat	**$118.00**

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

SCHLAGE

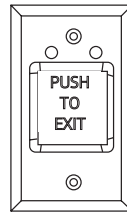## 700 Series Entry Level Pushbutton
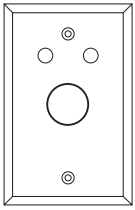
701RD-L2

701RD-NS-L2

709BLH ILL-L2

709RD EX ILL-L2

Specifications
Output contact Rating:

701 Series 5A @ 30 VAC/VDC, momentary SPDT contacts
709 Series 5A @ 30 VAC/VDC, momentary SPDT contacts

1. Select Model

Product No.	Cover Plate			Button	
701RD	Stainless Steel Only	Red	7/8"		**$109.00**
701BK	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	Black	7/8"		**$109.00**
701RD EX		Red	5/8"	Engraved "Push to Exit"	**$109.00**
701RD EX ILL		Red	5/8"	Illuminated "Push to Exit"	**$131.00**
709RD EX ILL*	Stainless Steel Only	Red	2" sq	Illuminated "Push to Exit"	**$127.00**
709GR EX ILL*	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	Green	2" sq	Illuminated "Push to Exit"	**$127.00**
709BLH ILL*		Blue	2" sq	Illuminated Handicapped Symbol	**$127.00**

*Must Specify 12 VDC or 24 VDC when ordering 709 Series Pushbuttons*

2. Select Option

L2	Two LEDs, red or green, dual voltage	**$54.10**
AA	Alternate Action - maintained for 701 Series only	**$16.60**
NS	Narrow Stile plate for 701 Series only	**NO CHARGE**

ALLEGION

SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

650 Series Heavy Duty Keyswitches

Patent #6689972

· Patented Magnetic Spring Design
· Momentary to Maintained Functions
· 5A @ 250 VAC, SPDT contacts
· Faceplate finish 630 Stainless Steel Standard
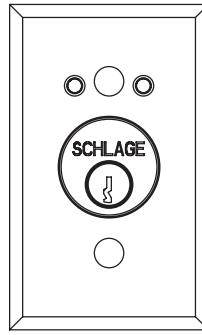
653-04-L2   653-04-L2-NS

Note: *650 Series Keyswitches operate with either a 1-1/8" or 1-1/4" cylinder having a straight type cam. 1-1/4" Cylinders require a 1/8" blocking / spacer ring (included with the CYL and CYL-KA options). Cannot be used with cylinder and/or collar greater than 1-3/8".*

1. Select Model

| Product No.	Description	Cover Plate	
653-04	SPDT maintained single direction - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$179.00**
653-05	SPDT momentary single direction - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$179.00**
653-14	DPDT maintained single direction - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$207.00**
653-15	DPDT momentary single direction - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$207.00**
653-1414	(2) DPDT maintained bi-direction - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$274.00**
653-1415	DPDT maintained x DPDT momentary - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$274.00**
653-1515	(2) DPDT momentary bi-direction - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$274.00**
653-041	SPDT maintained x key remove one position - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$179.00**
653-0404	(2) SPDT maintained bi-direction - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$207.00**
653-0405	SPDT maintained x SPDT momentary - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$207.00**
653-141	DPDT maintained x key remove one position - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$207.00**
653-0505	(2) SPDT momentary bi-direction - Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 4-1/2"	**$207.00**

2. Select Option

|		
L2	Two LEDs (red/green), dual voltage 12/24 VDC	**$54.10**
NS	Narrow Stile - Stainless Steel Plate (1-3/4" x 4-1/2")	**NO CHARGE**
ATS	Anti-Tamper Switch	**$51.00**
WP	Water Resistant Cover fits 1-1/8" cylinder only (not available with NS or L2 or special finishes)	**$64.50**
CYL	1-1/4" Schlage Everest Mortise Cylinder with two keys & 1/8" spacer ring	**$60.30**
CYL-KA (keyed alike)	1-1/4" Schlage Everest Mortise Cylinder with two keys & 1/8" spacer ring	**$60.30**

3. Select Finish - **Heavy Duty Plate (HDP) included**

SF-626	Satin Chrome	**$45.80**
SF-625	Bright Chrome	**$118.00**
SF-612	Satin Bronze	**$118.00**
SF-613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	**$118.00**
SF-605	Bright Brass	**$118.00**
SF-335	Black Powder Coat	**$118.00**

Note: *HDP is required on special finishes, not available in 628.*
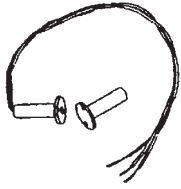
679-05 Concealed
SPDT Magnetic Switch
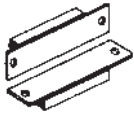
7764 Concealed
door position switch
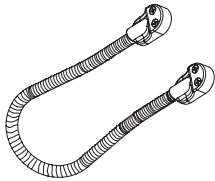
Door Cord

Door Position Switches

674-OH	Overhead Door Floor Mount	**$224.00**

679 SERIES CONCEALED SPDT MAGNETIC SWITCH (0.3A @ 30 VDC)

679-05	Wood Door and Frame	**$48.90**
679-05HM	HM Hollow Metal Door and Frame	**$67.80**
679-05WD	WD Wood Door and Metal Frame	**$81.10**

7700/7800 SERIES DOOR POSITION SWITCHES (0.25A @ 30 VDC)

|		
7764	Concealed / Flush Mount - UL Listed	**$163.00**
7766	Surface Mount - UL Listed	**$173.00**

Door Cords

|		
788-12	12" x 3/8" Armored Door Cord - less wires	**$53.00**
788C-12	12" x 3/8" Armored Door Cord with 20" 4-conductor wire	**$81.10**
788-18	18" x 3/8" Armored Door Cord - less wires	**$70.70**
788C-18	18" x 3/8" Armored Door Cord with 26" 4-conductor wire	**$94.60**
798-12	12" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord - less wires	**$61.40**
798C-12	12" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord with 20" 4-conductor wire	**$81.10**
798-18	18" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord - less wires	**$78.00**
798C-18	18" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord with 26" 4-conductor wire	**$94.60**

Note: *C Suffix = 20 AWG wires*

Electronic Horns

· Immediate, local audible warning device
· Designed for indoor application
· Surface and flush mounting kits included with all horns
· Latching units require a reset action
· Strobe units activate / deactivate based on the state of the horn
· Horn color is white
· Dual decibal settings high/low 102 and 88 with dba's

Horn with Strobe   Horn

4.7″   5.6″
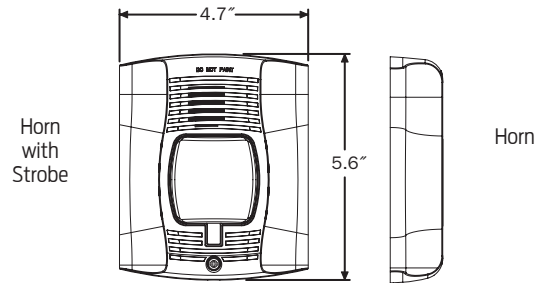
1. Select Model

|		
1910-1	12/24 VDC Horn, current draw 28mA	**$364.00**
1910S-1	24 VDC Horn with strobe, current draw 71mA	**$496.00**
L1910-1	24 VDC Horn with latching, current draw 28mA	**$506.00**
L1910S-1	24 VDC Horn with strobe & latching, current draw 71mA	**$659.00**

Scanners/PIRs
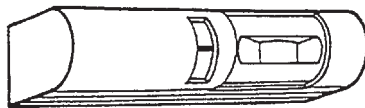
SCAN II-W

· Passive Infrared Detector
· Surface Mounting height range is from 7 to 15 ft
· Two form "C" relay contacts rated 1A @ 30 VDC for DC resistive loads
· Relay latch time is adjustable up to 60 seconds
· UL 294 listed by manufacturer as an access control device
· Designed for indoor applications

1. Select Model

Scan II - B	Black	**$431.00**
Scan II - W	White	**$431.00**

740 Series Emergency Break Glass
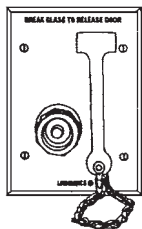
740

Switch contact form "Z", rated 6A @ 120 VAC

740	Assembly only	**$307.00**
741	With indicator light	**$315.00**
742	With Sonalert	**$342.00**

Assembly mounts in 3 gang electrical box
P800003 is the part number for the 5 pack of glass disc replacements. Cost: $95.00

660 Series Surface Mini Box
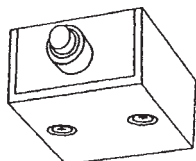
660

· Dimensions: 2" H x 2" W x 1" D
· Switch contact rating: 6A @ 120 VAC

660-T4	SPDT Maintained Toggle	**$114.00**
660-PB	SPDT Momentary Pushbutton	**$116.00**

Recommended for concealed desk application

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

442S Series Cabinet Lock

Patent #'s 4,557,121/4,579,376
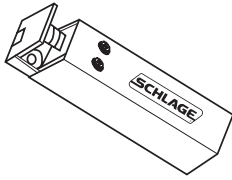
Specifications
Overall Dimensions: 3" L x 1" W x 1" D
Current Draw: 0.50A @ 12 VDC; 0.25A @ 24 VDC (field selectable)

1. Select Model

442S	Lock with strike - Black Lexan finish	Fail Secure	**$213.00**

442S

PB405/PB405S PowerBolts

Specifications

Bolt Size 405/406S:	.61" diameter x .67" throw
PB405 overall size:	7.87" x 1.26" x 1.57", 90º locking
PB405S overall size:	7.87" x 1.26" x 1.57"
Current Draw:	0.9A @ 12 VDC; 0.45A @ 24 VDC 12/24 VDC dual voltage, field selectable

Note: *Electromechanical locks not recommended where life safety may be compromised, or where panic bar hardware is the only means of egress.*
Mortise mount electric bolts furnished in Satin Aluminum finish.

1. Select Model

PB405	Fail Safe, Rectangular Front	**$442.00**
PB405S	Fail Secure, Rectangular Front	**$550.00**
PB405-RFK	Retro Fit Kit	**$49.90**
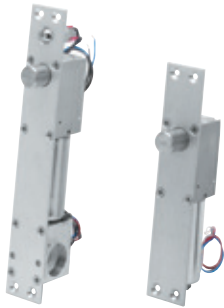
Fail Secure Lock - Requires power to unlock
Fail Safe Lock - Requires power to lock

2. Standard Features

· Magnetic Door Status Monitor
· Magnetic Relocking Switch

PB405/PB405S

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR VON DUPRIN ACCESS CONTROL PRODUCTS

Payment Address: Von Duprin
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	**Technical Support:**
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Vondurpin@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Exits_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

For Von Duprin Access Control Products Warranty Information please see the Von Duprin Exit Hardware and Parts book.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Von Duprin Electric Strikes

SCHLAGE

Von Duprin 4200 Series Electric Strikes

Features
- Power failure mode: Field configurable fail-secure/fail-safe
- Voltage Field selectable 12 or 24 VDC dual voltage solenoid
- Non-handed
- Heavy duty stainless steel faceplate

4211	Compatible with locksets with 5/8" (15mm) throw latchbolts or up to 3/4" (19mm) throw latchbolts with a 1/8" door gap.	**$149.00**
4212	Compatible with locksets with 1/2" (12.7mm) throw latchbolts or up to 5/8" (15mm) throw latchbolts with a 1/8" door gap. Includes latchbolt monitor switch.	**$179.00**
RK-SO12	Converts 12 VAC voltage to 12 VDC to operate the solenoid	**$33.00**
RK-SO24	Converts 24 VAC voltage to 24 VDC to operate the solenoid	**$33.00**
EB	Entry buzzer, with fail-secure (FSE) configured	**$33.00**
P050805	4200 Hardware Kit, Includes: mounting tab hardware, mounting screws, allen wrench & diode	**$12.00**
P90109	Faceplate, 4200, Square Corner	**$15.00**
P90110	Faceplate, 4200, Round Corner	**$15.00**

Von Duprin 6400 Series Electric Strikes

Modular Mortise

Features
- Vertical adjustment up to 1/8" of the deadbolt keeper or deadlatch ramp allows for alignment with a variety of mortise locks with offset latches
- Voltage Field selectable 12 or 24VDC and 12 to 24VAC
- Non-handed
- Stainless steel, satin finish (US32D)

Certifications
- UL listed for static strength
- UL 1034 burglary resistant listed
- UL 10C 3 hour fire-rated (fail secure only)

6400	Modular Mortise Strike Comes Standard With: Faceplate & screws for centerline latch entry, Hex and security driver bit, Optional "Plug-in" latch monitor kit, Trim plate, Adhesive paper template **Note:** *Model number changed from ES6400 to 6400 starting in October 2014*	**$466.00**
LM6400	Latch Monitor Optional plug-in latch monitor can be added in the field	**$49.90**

6400

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Von Duprin Delayed Exit System

DE5101 Series	See Von Duprin Exit Hardware & Parts Price Book

Application	· Designed for delayed exit applications · Ideal for controlled areas · Addresses life safety and security needs · Commonly used on narrow stile doors where a standard narrow stile Chexit is not practical

Von Duprin Electrical Power Transfer

EPT	See Von Duprin Exit Hardware & Parts Price Book

Application	· Provide a means for transferring electrical power from a door frame to the edge of a swinging door · Units are completely concealed when the door is in the closed position · Ideally suited for applications involving abuse or heavy traffic
Popular Models	· EPT-2: Two 18 gauge wires; Up to 2 amps @ 24VDC · EPT-10: Ten 24 gauge wires; Up to 1 amp @ 24VDC

See 2013 Von Duprin Exit Hardware & Parts price book for pricing and complete information.
Additional electrified products available in the IVES price book & the LCN price book.

CONTACT INFORMATION FOR BIOMETRIC HANDREADERS

Email Order To: sbsom@allegion.com
Fax Order To: 800-452-0665
Payment Address: Recognition Systems, Inc
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

Customer Service:	Technical Support:
General Sales Questions, Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
877-671-7011	**877-671-7011** Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

For Biometric Handreaders Warranty Information please see pages 4-7.

SCHLAGE

BIOMETRICS

Schlage brings the security and convenience of biometric technology to any access control system with the HandKey II hand geometry readers. By using your hand as your credential, this technology provides reliable one-to-one matching - personal proof that people are who they claim to be.

Schlage biometric HandReaders can also be integrated with other reader technologies such as smart card, proximity or magnetic stripe, to provide a highly secure system that verifies who you are in one transaction.

The benefits of using HandReaders are:

- Fast and easy to use
- Field-proven reliable technology
- Integrates into existing access control systems
- Increases convenience by eliminating cards
- Lower administrative costs compared to card-based systems
- Standalone or networked options

Purchase Orders:

Fax purchase orders to: 800-452-0665

All purchase orders must include the following information:

- Purchase order number
- Invoice address
- Ship to address
- Shipping method
- Part number
- Pricing
- Any special configuration ID #s
- Any options requiring factory installation

Missing or inaccurate information may cause a delay in the order process.

Quick Turn Program:

A quick turn program is available for urgent orders up to 10 units (11 or more, please call the factory directly).

- A 15% premium charge is applied to the total order for items requiring a one day turn
- A 5% premium charge is applied to the total order for items requiring a three day turn
- A 15% premium charge is applied to outdoor units with only a three day quick turn available

All orders must be received by 11:00 am PT to count as one day.
Purchase orders must include the premium charge as a separate line item.
Quick Turn may not be available on all items (Please contact the factory for expedited availability).

Payment Terms:

Please refer to the 2014 Terms and Conditions.

Order Changes/Cancellations:

Please refer to the 2014 Terms and Conditions.

Packing:

Company will pack, mark, and ship the Products according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Compliance with special instructions may result in an increased price.

Biometric HandReaders

HandKey F Series
Polycarbonate housing. Expanded memory options are available.

HK-2-F3	HandKey F Series with memory for 512 users	**$2,256.00**

HandKey E Series
Metal housing. Expanded memory options are available.

ID3D-R	HandKey with memory for 256 users	**Discontinued**
ID3D-RW	HandKey with outdoor housing, integrated heaters and memory for 256 users	**Discontinued**
LH-100	ID3D-R with left hand configuration	**Discontinued**
LH-100RW	ID3D-R with outdoor housing, integrated heaters, memory for 256 users and left hand configuration	**Discontinued**

HandKey-2
Hand Geometry Reader

HandKey ID3D-R
Hand Geometry Reader

Memory Options
Memory expansions can be ordered with readers or activated by an authorization code after installation.
Note: *Serial numbers are required for field expansion.*

F Series
Readers built after 2003 or readers that have been upgraded to main boards with a push button reset switch.

EM-801-F3	HandKey Memory Expansion to 9,728 users	**$272.00**
EM-803-F3	HandKey Memory Expansion to 32,512 users	**$599.00**
EM-813-F3	HandKey Memory Expansion to 64,768 users (non field upgradeable)	**$926.00**
EM-823-F3	HandKey Memory Expansion to 129,536 users (non field upgradeable)	**$1,338.00**
EM-833-F3	HandKey Memory Expansion to 194,304 users (non field upgradeable)	**$1,647.00**
EM-843-F3	HandKey Memory Expansion to 259,072 users (non field upgradeable)	**$1,853.00**

F Series Original Generation
Readers built before 2004, can be identified by a 5 position DIP switch.

EM-801	HandKey Memory Expansion (EPROM Chip) to 9,728 users	**DISCONTINUED**
EM-803	HandKey Memory Expansion (EPROM Chip) to 32,512 users	**DISCONTINUED**

E Series
Please have the current EPROM and memory information available for field upgrades before placing order.

EM-600	HandKey Memory Expansion (EPROM Chip) to 3,328 users	**$259.00**
EM-602	HandKey Memory Expansion (EPROM Chip) to 9,728 users	**$453.00**
EM-604	HandKey Memory Expansion (EPROM Chip) to 27,904 users	**$623.00**

Communication Options
F Series

EN-200	Ethernet Communication Module 10baseT	**$427.00**
MD-500	Internal 14.4K Baud Dial-Up Modem. Contact sales for international compatibility	**$449.00**

E Series
Factory installed only through an RMA

EN-100	Ethernet Communication Module 10baseT	**$727.00**

Card Reader & Keypad Options

F Series

PROX	Externally top mounted Proximity RF Reader *Factory option only, not available for field installation*	**$399.00**
SC-100	Integrated side mounted Mifare® Smart Card Reader with external clear acrylic card holder *Factory option only, not available for field installation*	**$1,124.00**
ICLASS	Internally installed iCLASS® Reader with external clear acrylic card holder *Factory option only, not available for field installation*	**$549.00**

E Series

BC-100	Barcode Reader Wall Mount Swipe	**$727.00**
CR-2	Magnetic Stripe Reader Wall Mount Swipe	**$237.00**
CR-2L	Magnetic Stripe Reader Top Mount Swipe *Factory option only, not available for field installation*	**$285.00**
CR-3L	Magnetic Stripe Reader Side Mount Swipe *Factory option only, not available for field installation*	**$415.00**
CR-RW	Outdoor Magnetic Stripe Reader Side Mount Swipe *Factory option only, not available for field installation*	**$786.00**
KP-103	Request-to-Exit Remote Keypad Assembly with 12' cable	**$190.00**
KP-104	Internal Keypad Harness	**$119.00**
KP-105	Blank Front Cover Plate, replaces Keypad **Note:** *KP-104 Must be ordered along with the KP-105 option for new readers*	**$72.00**
KP-201	Auxiliary Keypad Wiegand output only	**$727.00**

Outdoor Options

F Series*

INT-HTR	Outdoor Platen Heater. Factory option only, not available for field installation** Includes 24 VDC power supply to operate HandKey	**$649.00**
FX-ENCL	Polyethylene with UV Resist Outdoor Enclosure (supersedes model # HURCNE)	**$469.00**
TX-ENCL	Metal Watertight Enclosure (supersedes model # TSNAMI)	**$1,899.00**

E Series

E Series	See Reader model ID3D-RW or LH-100RW	

Power Options

F Series

PS-110	Power Supply. 120 VAC to 13.5 VDC with connector	**$54.00**
PS-220	Power Supply. 220 VAC to 13.5 VDC with connector	**$65.00**
BB-250	Battery Backup available only at the time of initial purchase	**$109.00**

E Series

IS-400	Power Supply. 120 VAC to 13.5 VDC	**$103.00**
BB-100	Operational Battery Backup with power supply	**$186.00**
TF-100	Transformer for outdoor heaters 117 VAC to 24 VAC. For US sales only	**$207.00**

  * *Lead times for enclosures are subject to be extended to four weeks*

 ** *Not compatible with the SC-100 or ICLASS*

Biometric Accessories

Network Accessories

DC-102	Data Converter for 4 wire system, RS-232 to RS-422 with 120V, 60 Hz power supply	**$163.00**
DC-102-220	Data Converter for 4 wire system, RS-232 to RS-422 with 220V, 50 Hz power supply	**$163.00**

Miscellaneous Accessories

BG-200	Demo Bag for E and F Series readers	**$65.00**
BR-100	5V Relay	**$119.00**
DS-200	Demo Stand for F Series readers	**$87.00**
GL-100	Red Light / Green Light for E Series *Factory option only, not available for field installation*	**$129.00**
TM-100	Table-top Secure Mount for F Series	**$299.00**

HandNet Software

HN-2-T1	Tier One: Up to 5 HandKeys	**$752.00**
HN-2-T2	Tier Two: Up to 25 HandKeys	**$1,266.00**
HN-2-T3	Tier Three: Unlimited HandKeys	**$1,854.00**
HN-T1-T2	Tier Upgrade: T1-T2 from 6 to 25 HandKeys	**$1,243.00**
HN-T1-T3	Tier Upgrade: T1-T3 from 6 to unlimited HandKeys	**$1,309.00**
HN-T2-T3	Tier Upgrade: T2-T3 from 25 to unlimited HandKeys	**$796.00**

Extended Warranty

EXT-WAR	1 year extended warranty (available at the time of initial biometrics reader purchase only)	**$315.00**

Training Courses and Support Services
Note: Prices are as posted. No discounts apply.

SBT-HK	1-day training course at an Ingersoll Rand facility. User will be able to install, program and troubleshoot the hardware functions of the HandKey upon completion of the course.	**$150.00** **per person**
SBT-HK-ONSITE	1-day training course at customer site. User will be able to install, program and troubleshoot the hardware functions of the HandKey upon completion of the course (max 10 trainees per classroom).	**$1,200.00** **per day plus** **expenses**
SBT-HNWL	1-day training course at an Ingersoll Rand facility. User will be able to install, program and troubleshoot the access control software (HandNet for Windows and HandNet Lite) on HandKeys.	**$150.00** **per person**
SBT-HNWL-ONSITE	1-day training course at customer site. User will be able to install, program and troubleshoot the access control software (HandNet for Windows and HandNet Lite) on HandKeys (max 10 trainees per classroom).	**$1,200.00** **per day plus** **expenses**
SS-SVC	**Schlage Biometrics Support – Support Services** Professional support services to assist business partners, dealers, and solution providers with services involving the F Series handreaders. A quote for services will be provided.	**$150** **per hour**

Main Boards

Note: *Replacing any main board in the field creates a risk of the HandKey falling outside of acceptable calibration range. It is recommended that units be sent back to the factory to have the main board calibrated to the camera.*
Price does not include memory upgrades. Custom configurations must be noted on PO.

F Series

S-PC-HK2-RB	HandKey II Main PCB Battery Backup Ready	**$691.00**

E Series
Price does not include memory or modem upgrades.

S-PC-E06	Main PCB Version 6	**$737.00**

Top Panels

F Series

S-TP-HK2	HandKey II Top Panel Assembly	**$340.0**

E Series

S-TP-HK	ID3D-R Top Panel Assembly	**$351.00**

Power Options

F Series
Field Upgradeable Battery Backup Options

BB-200	Operational Battery Backup with power management board for reader with serial numbers below 1345000	**$109.00**
S-BB-BAT	Operational Battery Backup for readers with serial numbers higher than 1362000, Spare Battery for BB-250	**$79.00**

Field Upgradeable Battery Backup Options For Readers with serial numbers 1345000 through 1362000.
This option for Battery Backup is required if the HandKey does not contain the battery backup circuitry. For help in identifying what your unit requires, please contact Technical Support.

BB-HK-2	Field Upgradeable Battery Backup for HK-2 (includes new main board with circuitry and battery)	**$644.00**

Overlays

F Series

OVLY HK-2	HandKey II Overlay	**$62.00**

BIOMETRICS

Terminal Strips
F Series
Readers built after 2003, or readers that have been upgraded to main boards with a push button reset switch.

S-TS-F02	Terminal Strip / connector 2 pin (pack of 5)	$65.00
S-TS-F03-F3	Terminal Strip / connector 3 pin - F3 (pack of 5)	$65.00
S-TS-F04-F3	Terminal Strip / connector 4 pin - F3 (pack of 5)	$65.00
S-TS-F06-F3	Terminal Strip / connector 6 pin - F3 (pack of 5)	$65.00
S-TS-F08-F3	Terminal Strip / connector 8 pin - F3 (pack of 5)	$65.00
S-TS-FPK-F3	Terminal Strip / connector pack - 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 pin (F3 Series)	$65.00

F Series Original Generation
Readers built before 2004, can be identified by a 5 position DIP switch.

S-TS-F02	Terminal Strip / connector 2 pin (pack of 5)	$65.00
S-TS-F06	Terminal Strip / connector 6 pin (pack of 5)	$65.00
S-TS-F08	Terminal Strip / connector 8 pin (pack of 5)	$65.00
S-TS-F12	Terminal Strip / connector 12 pin (pack of 5)	$65.00
S-TS-FPK	Terminal Strip / connector pack - 6, 8, 12 pin	$65.00

E Series

S-TS-E10	Terminal Strip - 10 pin	$30.00
S-TS-E12	Terminal Strip - 12 pin	$30.00

EPROMS
F Series
Contact technical services for assistance selecting the proper version.

S-PR-F00	EPROM Upgrade original F Series, can be identified by a 5 position DIP switch.	Discontinued
S-PR-F00-F3	EPROM Upgrade current F Series	$39.00

E Series

S-PR-E00	EPROM Replacement Kit (specify version)	$82.00

Platens
F Series

S-PL-F30	Complete platen assembly with antimicrobial and blue hand outline	$217.00
S-PL-F	Platen overlay with antimicrobial and blue hand outline	$108.00

E Series

S-PL-E20	Replacement Platen	$90.00

Keys
F Series

S-KY-F00	Spare Keys (pack of 5)	$87.00
S-KY-TX-ENCL	Spare Keys for TX-ENCL enclosure	$49.00

E Series

S-KY-E00	Spare Keys (pack of 5)	$90.00

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

Mounting Kits

F Series

S-RP-F00	Back Plate, rear sheet metal with hardware. Note: Serial numbers are required for a new label	$65.00
S-WM-F00-F3	Wall Mount Bracket with hardware	$87.00

E Series

S-EBD	Back Door Assembly	$113.00
WM-200	Recessed Wall Mount Kit	$311.00
WM-201	Surface Wall Mount Kit	$311.00
S-RW-DOR	ID3D-RW and LH100-RW Replacement Door assembly with hardware	$181.00
S-RW-SPR	ID3D-RW and LH100-RW Replacement Spring	$49.00

Shipping Boxes

S-SB-F00	F Series Shipping Box with foam inserts	$39.00
S-SB-E00	E Series Shipping Box with foam inserts	$39.00

Ship Kits

S-SK-HK-2-CR	Replacement Ship Kit for HandKey II	$143.00

Cables

F Series

S-CB-232-F3	RS-232 Cable 50'	$32.00

E Series Miscellaneous

S-FP-E30	Finger Pin Set E6 plastic sleeves with hardware	$33.00
S-KP-E00	Indoor Keypad	$44.00
S-KP-OUT	Keypad for outdoor environments	$277.00
S-PC-ELCD	LCD Assembly	$155.00

BIOMETRICS

ALLEGION

Agency Listings

SCHLAGE

Product	Listing	Standard	Agency
M420/M420P	Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks	UL10C/UL1034	UL/cUL
M450/M450P	Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks	UL10C/UL1034	UL/cUL
M490/M490P	Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks	UL10C/UL1034	UL/cUL
M490DE	Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks	UL10C/UL1034 UL294 Special Locking Arrangement including BOCA	UL/cUL
320 series **M suffix**	Builders Hardware- Aux.	UL10C/UL1034	UL/cUL CSFM
40, 70, 40TJ, 70TJ, T2	Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks	UL10C/UL1034	UL/cUL
GF3000 series	Builders Hardware- Aux. Locks	UL10C	UL /cUL CSFM
PS902	Power Supply	UL294	UL/cUL FCC Part 15 and Rotts Compliant
PS904	Power Supply	UL294	UL/cUL FCC Part 15 and Rotts Compliant
PS906	Power Supply	UL294	UL/cUL FCC Part 15 and Rotts Compliant
900-2RS	Power Supply Option Board	UL294	UL/cUL
900-4R/900-4RL	Power Supply Option Board	UL294	UL/cUL
900-8P/900-8F	Power Supply Option Board	UL294	UL/cUL
900-FA/900-BB	Power Supply Option Board	UL294	UL/cUL
672 series **All models** **including BRG**	Access Control System Units Burglary Resistant Electric Locking Mechanism Accessory	UL294 UL1034	UL UL
692 series **All models** **including BRG**	Access Control Systems Units Burglary Resistant Electronic Locking Mechanism Accessory	UL294 UL1034	UL UL
7764 switch	Connectors and Switches Misc Fire Door Accessories	UL634 UL10B	UL-multiple listing UL-multiple listing
7766 switch	Connectors and Switches	UL634	UL-multiple listing
8200 series	Access Control Units	UL294	UL
SCAN-II-W **SCAN-II-B**	Access Control System Units	UL294	UL-multiple listing

Listed Electromagnetic Locks
A156.23 2004
ANSI Type Numbers Licensee's Catalog

Designations

	1500 lbf Rating	1000 lbf Rating	500 lbf Rating
E08501	M490, M490DE	450, 70	M420, 40
E80511		M452, 72	M422
E80521			
E08531	M490, M492	M450, TJ, 70 TJ	M420, 40 TJ
		M452, TJ	M422
E08541	M490, M492	M450	M420
		70HDB	40HDB
E08551			
E08561	GF3000, GF3000TJ		
E08571			
E08581	GF3000		
E08591	GF3000		
E08601	GF3000BRD		

All of the above are UL listed. All are dual voltage.

Certified Finishes

Finish Type	Licensee's Catalog Designations
Clear Anodized Aluminum	628

AD-Series and CO-Series Electronic Locks

Product	Standard
AD-Series & CO-Series	UL294
	UL10C
	BHMA/ANSI 156.25 Grade 1 Operation and Security
	A156.2
	A156.3
	A156.12
	A156.13
	NFPA 101 – Ch 7
	NFPA 80 – Ch 6 & 7
	IBC – Ch 10
	ADA – Ch 4.13
	FCC Part 15
	Industry Canada (IC) RSS-210
	Florida Building Code
	RoHS

MISCELLANEOUS

Door and Frame Handing Chart

LH Left Hand	INSIDE	RH Right Hand
	OUTSIDE	
	INSIDE	
LHR Left Hand Reverse	OUTSIDE	RHR Right Hand Reverse
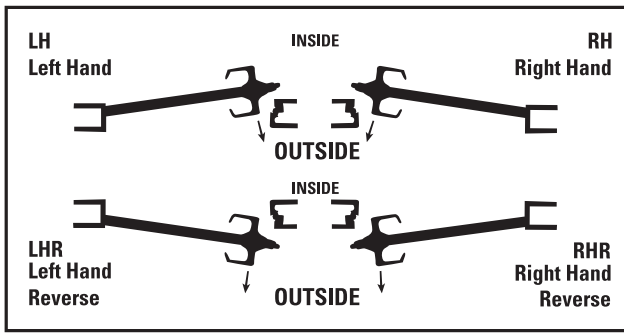
Door Handing from Reader Side

LEFT HAND Hinges on Left Opens Inward	**RIGHT HAND** Hinges on Right Opens Inward
LEFT HAND REVERSE Hinges on Left Opens Outward	**RIGHT HAND REVERSE** Hinges on Right Opens Outward
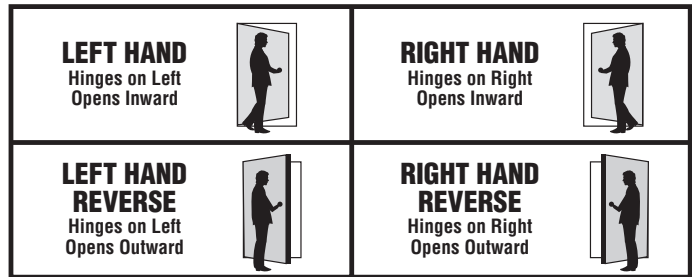
Architectural Finishes Chart

Finish Description	Finish #	BHMA #	Government
Bright Brass	605 or 666	605E	US3
Bright Chrome	625 or 672	625E	US26
Oil Rubbed Bronze, Anodized	690 or 313	690	US20A
Oil Rubbed Bronze	613 or 710	613E	US10B
Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized	628	628	US28
Satin Black, Anodized	711 or 335	711	US19
Satin Brass	606	606E	US4
Satin Bronze	612 or 668	612E	US10
Satin Chrome	626	626E	US26D
Satin Stainless Steel	630	630	US32D
Oil Rubbed Bronze, Powder Paint	SP313		
Satin Black, Powder Paint	SP335		

Note: *To preserve finishes, wipe clean with a soft cloth. Commercial cleaners may damage finish.*
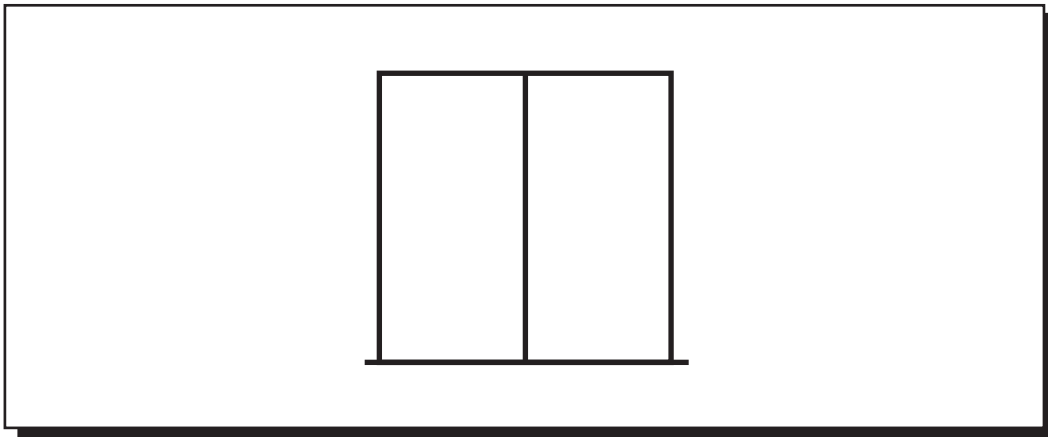
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION_____

_____

_____

| ELECTRIC LOCK | | **TYPE: VOLTAGE: CURRENT DRAW** |

| OPTIONS | | **LOCK STATUS SW: DOOR STATUS SW** |

| POWER SUPPLY | | **MODEL: VOLTAGE: CURRENT CAPACITY** |

| OPTIONS | | **FIRE SYSTEM TIE-IN: STANDBY BATTERIES** |

| CONTROL-ACCESS | | **TYPE:** |

| CONTROL-EGRESS | | **TYPE:** |

MONITORING REQUIRED-DESCRIBE:_____

_____

_____

INTERLOCK REQUIRED-DESCRIBE:_____

_____

_____

MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

ALLEGION

This form must be attached to the **Master Key Order form and P.O.** Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can provide what you need for your Key System.

Job Name	
Address	
City / State	
Country	

Account No.

P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

System Overview

❏ New

❏ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

❏ Existing (provide info below)

Registry # _____

Structure or
Factory Order # _____

1. Select System

Schlage

❏ Classic

❏ Classic Primus *

Everest®

❏ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❏ C (Open)

    ❏ Primus® *

❏ D (Restricted *)

    ❏ Primus® *

Everest 29™

❏ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❏ S (Open)

    ❏ Primus® *

❏ T (Restricted *)

    ❏ Primus® *

Falcon

❏ Standard

❏ Schlage C

❏ Restricted *

❏ Interchangeable Core A2

❏ Interchangeable Core A4

> Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest keyways and have the following relationships:
>
> R family sections > B family keyways
> S family sections > C family keyways
> T family sections > D family keyways

Type

❏ 5-pin ❏ 6-pin ❏ 7-pin
See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway
Specified **: _____

** = *The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final decision in the selection of key sections*

Construction Keyed ❏ Yes ❏ No

Full Size Construction Cores ❏ ICA ❏ ICB ❏ ICC
(Schlage Only)

Small Format Construction Cores ❏ Brown ❏ Green

Construction Keyed Type

❏ Falcon   ❏ CK (BOK)   ❏ Lost Ball

❏ Schlage   ❏ CK (Split)   ❏ RCK (5-Pin C only)

MS-I200

253

2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol _____

No. Of Keys per Cylinder _____

Type

❑ Standard Bow

❑ Standard Bow
(Unembossed)

❑ Access Bow
(Schlage Only)

❑ Large Bow

Key Stamp Details

❑ Keyset Symbol

❑ Do Not Duplicate
(DND)

❑ With Custom Die
(Specify)

_____

_____

_____

❑ Non-standard Code (Specify) _____

Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder ***

*** = *Furnished standard at no charge with Split-Key construction keying*

❑ Yes   ❑ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

❑ Dealer

❑ Other

_____

❑ See Primus Facesheet

3. Select Cylinder Stamping

Cylinder Stamp Details

❑ With Industry Standard Key Symbol   ❑ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

Cylinder Stamping Location

❑ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

❑ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

MS-I200

255

4. Select Key Quantities

Level	Qty. Per	Master Key Symbol (s)	Total Quantity
GGM	_____	_____	_____	_____
GM	_____	_____	_____	_____
MK or RMK	_____	_____	_____	_____
Control	_____	_____	_____	_____
Emergency	_____	_____	_____	_____
Others	_____	_____	_____	_____

Ship Master Keys To:

❏ Dealer   ❏ See Primus Facesheet   ❏ Other

_____

_____

_____

Special Function	Qty. Per		Qty. Per
RCK (Lost Ball) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
CK (Split Key) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
Extractor Tools ****	_____	Small Format Construction Core Keys	_____
		Small Format Construction Core Control Keys	_____

*** = Use with Construction Keying*

5. Master Key Future Expansion

List Future MK Symbols	Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK

Example:		
MK.........✔	BJ, BK	40 each

GGM___❏	_____	_____
GM ____❏	_____	_____
MK ____❏	_____	_____
MK ____❏	_____	_____
MK ____❏	_____	_____
MK ____❏	_____	_____
Others __❏	_____	_____

6. Operating Instructions
(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys		Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys
X _____	_____		X _____	_____
X _____	_____		X _____	_____
X _____	_____		X _____	_____
X _____	_____		X _____	_____

MS-I200

257

7. Instructions and Compatibility

General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

Tel. 1-877-671-7011
Fax 1-800-452-0663

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

Section 1: System a System

Full Size Construction Cores
- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores
- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)
- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)
- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection
- Refer to the compatibility chart

Section 2: Select Kys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details
- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type
- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)
- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

Section 4: Key Quantities

Level

        · Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system
        (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function

        · Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys

        · Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion

        · Do not use the letters "I", "O", "CK", "KA, or "KD" for any master key symbols

Section 6: Operating Instructions

        · Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
        · Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

	5 Pin	6 Pin	7 Pin	Split Key	Block O-Key	Lost Ball	Tempe Core	A2	A4	0.025	0.018
Schlage											
Classic	X	X		X		X	X				
Everest 29 S		X		X			X				
Everest 29 T		X		X			X				
Everest 29 R			X				X	X			
Classic Primus (XP)		X					X				
Everest 29 Primus (XP)		X					X				
Falcon											
Open	X	X	X		X	X					X
Restricted		X	X		X	X				X	
Schlage C		X		X							
SFIC Open		X	X				X	X	X		
SFIC Restricted		X	X				X	X	X		

ALLEGION ™

MASTER KEYED ORDER

This form must be attached to the
MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY FORM

Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can
provide what you need for your Key System

Excel Soft copy - Print Instructions:
To avoid printing more sheets than needed,
Select <Print>, from the print screen select
<Print range>, then select <Pages> from
___ to ___ & click OK.

Quote #:	Account No.:	P.O. #:
Shipping Instructions:	Mark Cartons:	Date:
Order Written By:	Customer Name and Address:	Ship to:
For Further Information Contact: Name: Phone: Fax:		

Items Ordered											INSIDE				STRIKE		Enter door thickness if not standard	Enter when door thickness is greater/ equal to 2"	Dimen-sion for mortise cylinder, blocking ring, etc.	
Lock Details				OUTSIDE									LATCH							ADDITIONAL DETAILS
Key/Label Instructions				DESIGN	FINISH	HAND (Only one hand per line item)		DESIGN	FINISH						KEY Symbol-(s)	MK Symbol-(s)	DR THK	EXT	DIM	
LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT								QTY	Heading	DOOR #								

SCHLAGE ™

Page 1 of ___

MS-1100

Sample Letter of Authorization For All Restricted Key Products

DISTRICT 10

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003 ←

To: Schlage Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School ←

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Everest D Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Schlage to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less
Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores
      Attn: Building Project Manager
      District 10 Schools
      555 Main Street
      End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks
      Attn: Locksmith
      District 10 Lockshop
      1201 Fifth Avenue
      End User City, State 55555

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

BAA Order Transmittal Cover Letter

Buy America Act and American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (BAA/ARRA)

Note that orders requiring BAA compliant products MUST include this cover letter to be properly identified.

ALLEGION ™

About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a $2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 8,000 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 27 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex®, LCN®, Schlage® and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit **www.allegion.com**

aptiQ ■ **LCN** ■ SCHLAGE ■ **STEELCRAFT** ■ **VON DUPRIN**